

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL

# 4152A

## 6.5 DIGIT

# DIGITAL MULTIMETER

PUBLICATION NO. 980831

### RACAL INSTRUMENTS

**Racal Instruments, Inc.**

4 Goodyear St., Irvine, CA 92618-2002

Tel: (800) RACAL-ATE, (800) 722-2528, (949) 859-8999; FAX: (949) 859-7139

**Racal Instruments, Ltd.**

480 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire, SL1 6BE, United Kingdom

Tel: +44 (0) 1628 604455; FAX: +44 (0) 1628 662017

**Racal Systems Electronique S.A.**

18 Avenue Dutartre, 78150 LeChesnay, France

Tel: +33 (1) 3923 2222; FAX: +33 (1) 3923 2225

**Racal Systems Elettronica s.r.l.**

Strada 2-Palazzo C4, 20090 Milanofiori Assago, Milan, Italy

Tel: +39 (0)2 5750 1796; FAX +39 (0)2 5750 1828

**Racal Elektronik System GmbH.**

Technologiepark Bergisch Gladbach, Friedrich-Ebert-Strasse, D-51429 Bergisch Gladbach, Germany

Tel.: +49 2204 8442 00; FAX: +49 2204 8442 19

**Racal Australia Pty. Ltd.**

3 Powells Road, Brookvale, NSW 2100, Australia

Tel: +612 9936 7000, FAX: +612 9936 7036

**Racal Electronics Pte. Ltd.**

26 Ayer Rajah Crescent, 04-06/07 Ayer Rajah Industrial Estate, Singapore 0513.

Tel: +65 7792200, FAX: +65 7785400

**Racal Instruments, Ltd.**

Unit 5, 25F., Mega Trade Center, No 1, Mei Wan Road, Tsuen Wan, Hong Kong, PRC

Tel: +852 2405 5500, FAX: +852 2416 4335

<http://www.racalstruments.com>

The RACAL logo consists of the word "RACAL" in a bold, sans-serif font. Each letter is contained within a rectangular box, and the boxes are arranged in a slightly staggered, overlapping pattern.

---

**PUBLICATION DATE: November 27, 2001**

Copyright 2001 by Racal Instruments, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. All rights reserved.  
This book or parts thereof may not be reproduced in any form without written permission of the publisher.

---

---

## WARRANTY STATEMENT

---

---

All Racal Instruments, Inc. products are designed and manufactured to exacting standards and in full conformance to Racal's ISO 9001 procedures.

For the specific terms of your standard warranty, or optional extended warranty or service agreement, contact your Racal customer service advisor. Please have the following information available to facilitate service.

1. Product serial number
2. Product model number
3. Your company and contact information

You may contact your customer service advisor by:

E-Mail:	<a href="mailto:Helpdesk@racalstruments.com">Helpdesk@racalstruments.com</a>	
Telephone:	+1 800 722 3262	(USA)
	+44(0) 8706 080134	(UK)
	+852 2405 5500	(Hong Kong)
Fax:	+1 949 859 7309	(USA)
	+44(0) 1628 662017	(UK)
	+852 2416 4335	(Hong Kong)

---

---

## RETURN of PRODUCT

---

---

Authorization is required from Racal Instruments before you send us your product for service or calibration. Call your nearest Racal Instruments support facility. A list is located on the last page of this manual. If you are unsure where to call, contact Racal Instruments, Inc. Customer Support Department in Irvine, California, USA at 1-800-722-3262 or 1-949-859-8999 or via fax at 1-949-859-7139. We can be reached at: [helpdesk@racalstruments.com](mailto:helpdesk@racalstruments.com).

---

---

## PROPRIETARY NOTICE

---

---

This document and the technical data herein disclosed, are proprietary to Racal Instruments, and shall not, without express written permission of Racal Instruments, be used, in whole or in part to solicit quotations from a competitive source or used for manufacture by anyone other than Racal Instruments. The information herein has been developed at private expense, and may only be used for operation and maintenance reference purposes or for purposes of engineering evaluation and incorporation into technical specifications and other documents which specify procurement of products from Racal Instruments.

# Contents

## Racal 4152A User's Manual and SCPI Programmng Guide

---

Chapter 1	
Getting Started.....	1
Using This Chapter .....	1
General Information .....	1
Setting the Module Address Switch .....	2
Interrupt Priority .....	3
Setting the Line Frequency Reference .....	3
Checking the Line Frequency Reference .....	3
Multimeter Functional Connections .....	5
Installing The Drivers .....	8
Definitions and Notation .....	8
Using the VXIplug&play Installation Disks .....	8
Installing the VXIplug&play Installation Disks .....	8
Files Installed by the VXIplug&play Installation Disks .....	9
Running the Soft Front Panel After Installation .....	9
Using the LabWindows/CVI Driver .....	10
Installing the LabVIEW Driver .....	10
Using the LabVIEW Driver .....	10
Initial Operation .....	11
Programming the Multimeter .....	11
Example: Perform a Self-Test of the Multimeter and Read the Result. ....	11
Chapter2	
Using The Instrument.....	15
Using This Chapter .....	15
Measurement Tutorial .....	15
DC Voltage Measurements .....	15
Thermal EMF Errors .....	15
Loading Errors (dc volts) .....	16
Leakage Current Errors .....	16
Rejecting Power Line Noise Voltages .....	17
Common Mode Rejection (CMR) .....	17
Noise Caused by Magnetic Loops .....	18
Noise Caused by Ground Loops .....	18
Resistance Measurements .....	19
4-Wire Ohms Measurements .....	19
Removing Field Wiring Resistance Errors in 2-Wire Ohms Measurements .....	20
Power Dissipation Effects .....	21
Settling Time Effects .....	21
Errors in High Resistance Measurements .....	21
Making High-Speed DC and Resistance Measurements .....	21
DC Current Measurement Errors .....	22
True RMS AC Measurements .....	22
Crest Factor Errors (non-sinusoidal inputs) .....	23
Common Crest Factors .....	23
Example .....	23
Loading Errors (ac volts) .....	24
AC Measurements Below Full Scale .....	24
Function and Range Change Internal Offset Correction .....	24

Temperature Coefficient Errors .....	24
Overload Errors .....	24
Low-Level Measurement Errors .....	25
AC Turnover Errors .....	25
AC Current Measurement Errors .....	26
Making High-Speed AC Voltage or Current Measurements .....	26
DC Blocking Circuitry .....	26
Frequency and Period Measurement Errors .....	26
Measurement Configuration .....	27
AC Signal Filter .....	27
DC Input Resistance .....	27
Resolution .....	28
Integration Time .....	29
Autozero .....	30
Ranging .....	30
Math Operations (CALCulate Subsystem) .....	31
AVERage Function .....	31
NULL (Relative) Function .....	31
Two Ways to Store the NULL Offset Value .....	32
dB Measurements .....	32
Storing the dB Reference Value .....	33
dBm Measurements .....	33
Storing the dBm Reference Resistance Value .....	33
LIMit Function .....	34
Triggering the Multimeter .....	35
The Trigger Source .....	36
Checking the Trigger Source .....	36
External Triggering .....	37
Internal Triggering .....	37
Bus Triggering .....	38
The Wait-for-Trigger State .....	38
The Trigger Count .....	38
Example: Setting the Trigger Count .....	39
Checking the Trigger Count .....	39
Inserting a Trigger Delay .....	39
Example: Inserting a Trigger Delay .....	39
Default Delays .....	40
Querying the Delay Time .....	41
The Sample Count .....	41
Example: Setting the Sample Count .....	41
Checking the Sample Count .....	41
4152A Multimeter Application Examples .....	42
VISA Software .....	42
Example Programs .....	42
C Programs .....	42
Visual Basic Programs .....	42
Hardware Used .....	43
Making Multimeter Measurements .....	43
MEASure Command .....	43
READ? Command .....	43
INIT and FETC? Commands .....	43
Measurement Format .....	44
MEASURE1 Source Code File .....	44
Use the MEAS Command to Make a Single Measurement .....	44

Comments .....	44
MEASURE2 Source Code File .....	44
Making Externally Triggered Measurements (multiple triggers/samples) .....	44
Comments .....	44
MEASURE3 Source Code File .....	45
Maximizing Measurement Speed (no trigger delay, short integration time) .....	45
Comments .....	45
MEASURE4 Source Code File .....	46
Maximizing Accuracy (most accurate resolution, longer integration time) .....	46
Comments .....	46
Synchronizing the Multimeter With a Switch Module .....	47
4152A SCAN Source Code File .....	48
Multimeter Status System Examples .....	49
SYNHOPC Source Code File .....	50
SYNHMAV Source Code File .....	51
LIMITTST Source Code File .....	52
Chapter 3	
SCPI Command Reference .....	55
Command Separator .....	56
Abbreviated Commands .....	56
Implied Commands .....	56
Parameters .....	57
ABORt .....	60
Subsystem Syntax .....	60
Example .....	60
Comments .....	60
CALCulate .....	61
Subsystem Syntax .....	61
:AVERage:AVERage? .....	62
Example .....	62
:AVERage:COUNT? .....	62
Example .....	62
:AVERage:MAXimum? .....	62
Example .....	62
:AVERage:MINimum? .....	62
Example .....	62
:DB:REFErence .....	63
Example .....	63
:DB:REFErence? .....	63
Example .....	63
:DBM:REFErence .....	63
Example .....	63
:DBM:REFErence? .....	63
Example .....	63
:FUNcTion .....	64
Parameter Summary .....	64
Example .....	64
:FUNcTion? .....	64
Example .....	64
:LIMit:LOWer .....	65
Example .....	65
:LIMit:LOWer? .....	65
Example .....	65

:LIMit:UPPer .....	65
Example .....	65
:LIMit:UPPer? .....	65
Example .....	65
:NULL:OFFSet .....	66
Example .....	66
:NULL:OFFSet? .....	66
Example .....	66
:STATe .....	66
Example .....	66
:STATe? .....	66
Example .....	66
CALibration .....	67
Subsystem Syntax .....	67
:COUNT? .....	67
Comments .....	67
Example .....	67
:LFRequency .....	67
Comments .....	67
Example .....	67
:LFRequency? .....	68
Comments .....	68
Example .....	68
:SECure:CODE .....	68
Comments .....	68
Example .....	68
:SECure:STATe .....	69
Parameters .....	69
Comments .....	69
Example .....	69
:SECure:STATe? .....	69
Example .....	69
:STRing .....	69
Parameters .....	69
Comments .....	69
Example .....	70
:STRing? .....	70
Example .....	70
:VALue .....	70
Comment .....	70
Example .....	70
:VALue? .....	70
Example .....	70
:ZERO:AUTO .....	71
Parameters .....	71
Comments .....	71
:ZERO:AUTO? .....	71
CALibration? .....	72
Comments .....	72
Example .....	72
CONFigure .....	73
Subsystem Syntax .....	73
:CURRent:AC .....	75
Parameters .....	75

Comments .....	75
Example .....	75
:CURRent[:DC] .....	76
Parameters .....	76
Comments .....	76
Example .....	76
:FREQuency .....	77
Parameters .....	77
Comments .....	77
:FREStance .....	78
Parameters .....	78
Comments .....	78
Example .....	78
:PERiod .....	79
Parameters .....	79
Comments .....	79
:RESistance .....	80
Parameters .....	80
Comments .....	80
Example .....	80
:VOLTage:AC .....	81
Parameters .....	81
Comments .....	81
Example .....	81
[:VOLTage[:DC]] .....	82
Parameters .....	82
Comments .....	82
Example .....	82
[:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio .....	83
Parameters .....	83
Comments .....	83
CONFigure? .....	84
Subsystem Syntax .....	84
Comments .....	84
Example .....	84
DATA .....	85
Subsystem Syntax .....	85
:POINts? .....	85
Comments .....	85
FETCh? .....	86
Subsystem Syntax .....	86
Comments .....	86
Example .....	86
INITiate .....	87
Subsystem Syntax .....	87
[:IMMediate] .....	87
Comments .....	87
Example .....	87
INPut .....	88
Subsystem Syntax .....	88
:IMPedance:AUTO .....	88
Parameters .....	88
Example .....	88
Comments .....	88

:IMPedance:AUTO? .....	88
Example .....	88
MEASure .....	89
Subsystem Syntax .....	89
:CURRent:AC? .....	90
Parameters .....	90
Comments .....	90
Example .....	90
:CURRent[:DC]? .....	91
Parameters .....	91
Comments .....	91
Example .....	91
:FREQuency? .....	92
Parameters .....	92
Comments .....	92
:FRESistance? .....	93
Parameters .....	93
Comments .....	93
Example .....	93
:PERiod? .....	94
Parameters .....	94
Comments .....	94
:RESistance? .....	95
Parameters .....	95
Comments .....	95
Example .....	95
:VOLTage:AC? .....	96
Parameters .....	96
Comments .....	96
Example .....	96
[:VOLTage[:DC]]? .....	97
Parameters .....	97
Comments .....	97
Example .....	97
[:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio? .....	98
Parameters .....	98
Comments .....	98
Example .....	98
OUTPut .....	99
Subsystem Syntax .....	99
:TTLTrg[:STATe] .....	99
Parameters .....	99
Comments .....	99
Example .....	100
:TTLTrg[:STATe]? .....	100
Example .....	100
READ? .....	101
Subsystem Syntax .....	101
Comments .....	101
Example .....	101
SAMPlE .....	102
Subsystem Syntax .....	102
:COUNT .....	102
Parameters .....	102



Comments .....	102
Example .....	102
:COUNt? .....	103
Example .....	103
[SENSe:] .....	104
Subsystem Syntax .....	104
FUNCTION .....	106
Parameters .....	106
Comments .....	106
Example .....	106
FUNCTION? .....	106
Example .....	106
CURRent:AC:RANGe .....	107
Parameters .....	107
Comments .....	107
CURRent:AC:RANGe? .....	107
Example .....	107
CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO .....	108
Parameters .....	108
Comments .....	108
Example .....	108
CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO? .....	108
Example .....	108
CURRent:AC:RESolution .....	109
Parameters .....	109
Comments .....	109
CURRent:AC:RESolution? .....	109
Example .....	109
CURRent[:DC]:APERture .....	110
Parameters .....	110
Comments .....	110
Example .....	110
CURRent[:DC]:APERture? .....	110
Example .....	110
CURRent[:DC]:NPLC .....	111
Parameters .....	111
Comments .....	111
Example .....	111
CURRent[:DC]:NPLC? .....	111
Example .....	111
CURRent[:DC]:RANGe .....	112
Parameters .....	112
Comments .....	112
Example .....	112
CURRent[:DC]:RANGe? .....	112
Example .....	112
CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO .....	113
Parameters .....	113
Comments .....	113
Example .....	113
CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO? .....	113
Example .....	113
CURRent[:DC]:RESolution .....	114
Parameters .....	114

Comments .....	114
CURRent[:DC]:RESolution? .....	114
Example .....	114
DETEctor:BANdwidth .....	115
Parameters .....	115
Comments .....	115
Example .....	115
DETEctor:BANdwidth? .....	116
Example .....	116
FREQuency:APERture .....	116
Comments .....	116
Example .....	116
FREQuency:APERture? .....	116
FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe .....	117
Parameters .....	117
Comments .....	117
Example .....	117
FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe? .....	117
Example .....	117
FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO .....	118
Parameters .....	118
Comments .....	118
Example .....	118
FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? .....	118
Example .....	118
FRESistance:APERture .....	119
Parameters .....	119
Comments .....	119
Example .....	119
FRESistance:APERture? .....	119
Example .....	119
FRESistance:NPLC .....	120
Parameters .....	120
Comments .....	120
Example .....	120
FRESistance:NPLC? .....	120
Example .....	120
FRESistance:RANGe .....	121
Parameters .....	121
Comments .....	121
Example .....	121
FRESistance:RANGe? .....	121
Example .....	121
FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO .....	122
Parameters .....	122
Comments .....	122
Example .....	122
FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO? .....	122
Example .....	122
FRESistance:RESolution .....	123
Parameters .....	123
Comments .....	123
FRESistance:RESolution? .....	123
Example .....	123

PERiod:APERture .....	124
Parameters .....	124
Comments .....	124
Example .....	124
PERiod:APERture? .....	124
Example .....	124
PERiod:VOLTagE:RANGe .....	125
Parameters .....	125
Comments .....	125
Example .....	125
PERiod:VOLTagE:RANGe? .....	125
Example .....	125
PERiod:VOLTagE:RANGe:AUTO .....	126
Parameters .....	126
Comments .....	126
Example .....	126
PERiod:VOLTagE:RANGe:AUTO? .....	126
Example .....	126
RESistance:APERture .....	127
Parameters .....	127
Comments .....	127
Example .....	127
RESistance:APERture? .....	127
Example .....	127
RESistance:NPLC .....	128
Parameters .....	128
Comments .....	128
Example .....	128
RESistance:NPLC? .....	128
Example .....	128
RESistance:RANGe .....	129
Parameters .....	129
Comments .....	129
Example .....	129
RESistance:RANGe? .....	129
Example .....	130
RESistance:RANGe:AUTO .....	130
Parameters .....	130
Comments .....	130
Example .....	130
RESistance:RANGe:AUTO? .....	130
Example .....	130
RESistance:RESolution .....	131
Parameters .....	131
Comments .....	131
Example .....	131
RESistance:RESolution? .....	131
Example .....	132
VOLTagE:AC:RANGe .....	132
Parameters .....	132
Comments .....	132
Example .....	132
VOLTagE:AC:RANGe? .....	132
Example .....	133

VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO .....	133
Parameters .....	133
Comments .....	133
Example .....	133
VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO? .....	133
Example .....	133
VOLTage:AC:RESolution .....	134
Parameters .....	134
Comments .....	134
Example .....	134
VOLTage:AC:RESolution? .....	134
Example .....	134
VOLTage[:DC]:APERture .....	135
Parameters .....	135
Comments .....	135
Example .....	135
VOLTage[:DC]:APERture? .....	135
Example .....	135
VOLTage[:DC]:NPLC .....	136
Parameters .....	136
Comments .....	136
Example .....	136
VOLTage[:DC]:NPLC? .....	136
Example .....	136
VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe .....	137
Parameters .....	137
Comments .....	137
Example .....	137
VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe? .....	137
Example .....	137
VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO .....	138
Parameters .....	138
Comments .....	138
Example .....	138
VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO? .....	138
Example .....	138
VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution .....	139
Parameters .....	139
Comments .....	139
Example .....	139
VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution? .....	139
Example .....	140
ZERO:AUTO .....	140
Parameters .....	140
Comments .....	140
Example .....	140
ZERO:AUTO? .....	140
Example .....	140
STATus .....	141
Subsystem Syntax .....	141
Comments .....	141
:PRESet .....	141
:QUEStionable:CONDition? .....	141
:QUEStionable:ENABle .....	141

:QUEStionable:ENABle? .....	142
:QUEStionable[:EVENT]? .....	142
SYSTEM .....	143
Subsystem Syntax .....	143
:ERRor? .....	143
Comments .....	143
Example .....	143
:VERsion? .....	143
Comments .....	143
TRIGger .....	144
Subsystem Syntax .....	144
:COUnT .....	144
Parameters .....	144
Comments .....	144
Example .....	144
:COUnT? .....	145
Example .....	145
:DELay .....	145
Parameters .....	145
Comments .....	145
Example .....	145
:DELay? .....	146
Example .....	146
:DELay:AUTO .....	146
Parameters .....	146
Comments .....	146
Example .....	146
:DELay:AUTO? .....	147
Example .....	147
:SOURce .....	148
Parameters .....	148
Comments .....	148
Example .....	148
:SOURce? .....	149
Example .....	149
IEEE 488.2 Common Command Quick Reference .....	150
*CLS .....	151
Comments .....	151
*ESE and *ESE? .....	151
Parameters .....	151
Comments .....	151
Example .....	151
*ESR? .....	152
Comments .....	152
*IDN? .....	152
Comments .....	152
*OPC .....	152
Comments .....	152
*OPC? .....	153
Comments .....	153
*RST .....	153
Comments .....	153
*SRE and *SRE? .....	153
Parameters .....	153

Comments .....	154
Example .....	154
*STB? .....	154
Comments .....	154
*TST? .....	154
Comments .....	154
*WAI .....	154
Comments .....	154
Appendix A	
SCPI Command Quick Reference .....	155
DC Characteristics .....	159
DC Characteristics (continued) .....	160
DC Characteristics (continued) .....	161
AC Characteristics .....	162
AC Characteristics (continued) .....	163
AC Characteristics (continued) .....	164
Frequency and Period Characteristics .....	165
Frequency and Period Characteristics (continued) .....	166
General Specifications .....	167
To Calculate Total Measurement Error .....	168
Interpreting Multimeter Specifications .....	170
Configuring for High Accuracy Measurements .....	172
Appendix B	
Execution Errors .....	173
Appendix C	
4152A Special Function and Range Commands (Non-SCPI) .....	181
Speed Advantage Using the Special Non-SCPI Commands (F1-F4 and R1-R7) .....	182
4152A Resolution Using Special Functions and Ranges .....	183
Resolution Example .....	183
General Guidelines for Increasing Measurement Speed .....	184
Avoid Function Changes .....	184
Avoid Aperture Changes .....	184
Minimize the Number of Command/Response Sessions .....	184
Set Autozero to ONCE or OFF .....	184
Turn Autorange OFF .....	185
Decrease Aperture Time or NPLCs .....	185
Setting the Resolution .....	185
Store the Readings in Multimeter RAM Instead of Sending them Directly to the Computer .....	186
INIT;:FETCH? .....	186
READ? .....	186

## List of Figures

Figure 1-1 Setting the Logical Address .....	2
Figure 1-2 Multimeter Measurement Terminals .....	4
Figure 1-3 Switch Module Analog Bus Connections .....	5
Figure 1-4 Frequency or Period Measurement Connections .....	5
Figure 1-5 Voltage Measurement Connections .....	6
Figure 1-6 Voltage Ratio (Vdc) Measurement Connections .....	6
Figure 1-7 2-Wire Ohms Measurement Connections .....	7
Figure 1-8 4-Wire Ohms Measurement Connections .....	7
Figure 1-9 Current Measurement Connections .....	8
Figure 2-1 Multimeter Triggering Flow Chart .....	35
Figure 2-2 Racal 4152A Multimeter and Switch Module Synchronization .....	47
Figure 2-3 4152A Multimeter Status System .....	49
Figure 3-1 4152A Status System Register Diagram .....	142

## List of Tables

Table 1-1 Resolution of Power Line Cycles .....	1
Table 2-1 Thermoelectric Voltages .....	16
Table 2-2 Noise Rejection .....	17
Table 2-3 DUT Power Dissipation .....	21
Table 2-4 AC Signal Filters .....	27
Table 2-5 DC Voltage Input Resistance .....	27
Table 2-6 Resolution of Power Line Cycles .....	28
Table 2-7 Default Trigger Delays .....	40
Table 3-1 DC Voltage Resolution versus Integration Time or Aperture Time .....	58
Table 3-2 DC Current Resolution versus Integration Time or Aperture Time .....	58
Table 3-3 2-Wire and 4-Wire Resistance Resolution versus Integration Time or Aperture Time .....	59
Table 3-4 AC Voltage: Range versus Resolution .....	59
Table 3-5 AC Current: Range versus Resolution .....	59

# Chapter 1

## Getting Started

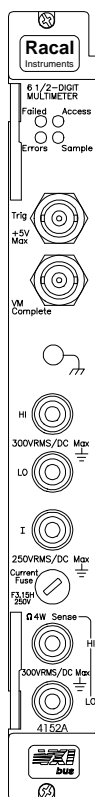
### Using This Chapter

This chapter provides one page of general module information followed by the tasks you must perform to set up your module and verify your installation was successful. Chapter contents are:

- Setting the Module Address Switch
- Interrupt Priority
- Setting and Checking the Line Frequency Reference
- Input Terminals and Front Panel Indicators
- Multimeter Functional Connections
- Driver Installation and Use
- Initial Operation

### General Information

- The Racal 4152A Multimeter is a VXIbus message-based slave device.
- Programming the multimeter can either be through a command module using a GPIB interface or an embedded controller. You use the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI; see Chapter 3) with the Standard Instrument Control Language (SICL) or VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture).
- Maximum voltage is  $300 V_{\text{rms}}$  or  $300 V_{\text{dc}}$ .
- Maximum current is  $3A AC_{\text{rms}}$  or DC.
- Resolution is from  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -digits for fast measurements to  $6\frac{1}{2}$ -digits for more accuracy. Resolution is set by specifying the integration time in number of power line cycles (NPLCs) or corresponding aperture time. Table 1-1 shows the correlation between NPLCs and resolution.



**Table 1-1. Resolution of Power Line Cycles**

Power Line Cycles	Resolution
0.02	0.0001 x Full-Scale
0.2	0.00001 x Full-Scale
1	0.000003 x Full-Scale
10	0.000001 x Full-Scale
100	0.0000003 x Full-Scale



# Setting the Module Address Switch

The logical address switch factory setting is 24. Valid addresses are from 1 to 254 for static configuration (the address you set on the switch) and address 255 for dynamic configuration. The 4152A supports dynamic configuration of the address. This means the address is set programmatically by the resource manager when it encounters a module with address 255 that supports dynamic configuration.

If you install more than one multimeter, each module must have a different logical address.

---

**Note** When using an HP E1405A/B or HP E1406A as the VXIbus resource manager with SCPI commands, the multimeter's address switch value must be a multiple of 8. This does not apply to non-HP controllers (e.g. Racal 1260-00C) or embedded pc's.

---

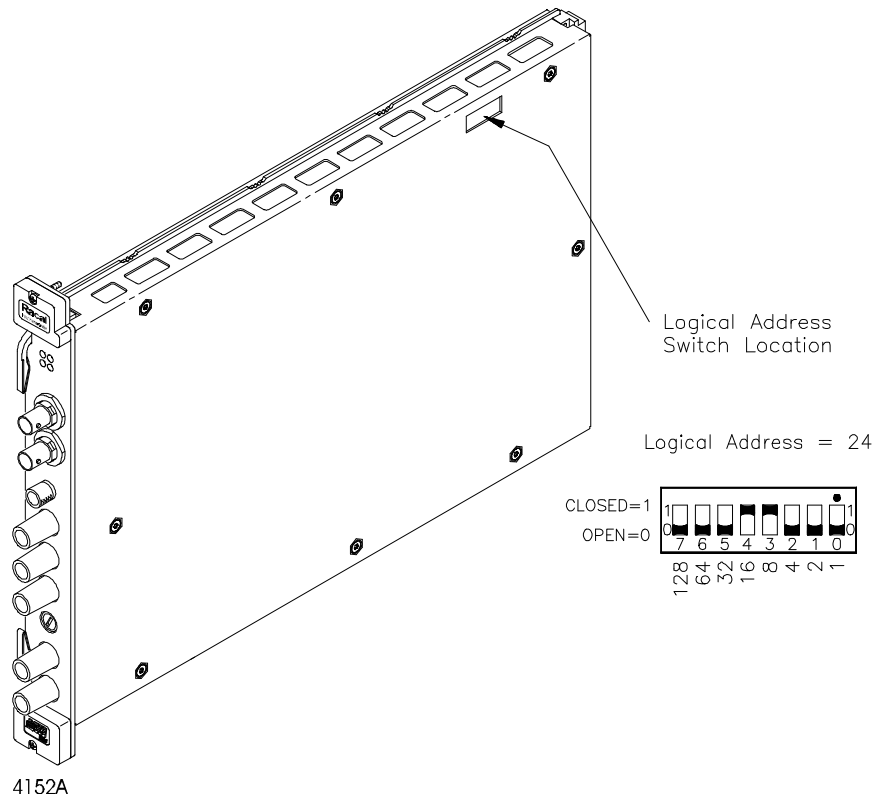


Figure 1-1. Setting the Logical Address

## Interrupt Priority

The 4152A Multimeter is a VXIbus interrupter. However, there is no interrupt priority level setting to be made on the module. Interrupt priority level, setup, and activation are configured on the resource manager which is the interface to the VXIbus and contains any instrument drivers required to communicate with a VXI module. Your resource manager could be a VXI command module, embedded PC controller, the PC-based VXLink Interface (ISA-to-VXI), the VXI-MXIbus interface or another VXI controller.

## Setting the Line Frequency Reference

You must set the line frequency reference to the line frequency of the power source to your mainframe for maximum normal mode rejection (NMR). NMR is the multimeter's ability to reject power line frequency noise in a DC voltage or ohms measurement. You should set the multimeter's line frequency reference to the exact power line frequency (50, 60 or 400Hz). Failure to set the line frequency reference to that of your source will cause reading errors.

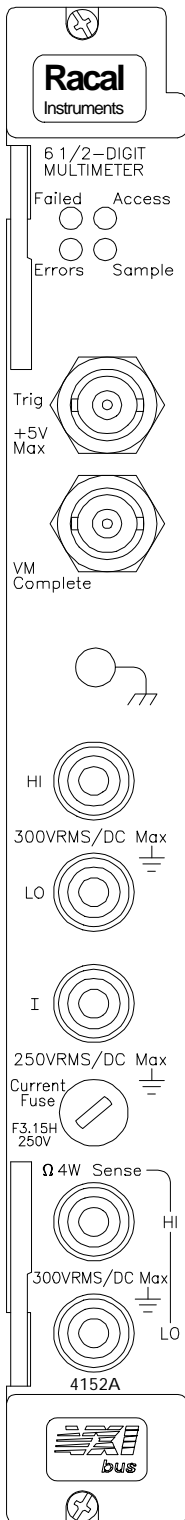
You use the CALibration:LFRrequency command to set the line frequency reference. The default setting at power-on is 60Hz. If you use 50Hz or 400Hz you need to set the line frequency reference for maximum NMR. Specifying 400Hz actually sets the line frequency reference to 50Hz since 50Hz is a sub harmonic of 400Hz. Executing a CALibration:LFRrequency? will return **+50** after executing CAL:LFR 400 to set the line frequency reference to 400Hz.

The line frequency reference setting is also useful when the device being measured operates at a different frequency than the multimeter. For example, if the multimeter has a power line frequency reference of 60Hz and the device being measured has a power line frequency of 50Hz, maximum NMR is achieved by setting the multimeter's reference frequency to 50Hz by executing:

```
CAL:LFR 50
```

## Checking the Line Frequency Reference

The CALibration:LFRrequency? command returns the present setting of the power line frequency reference. The command returns **+50** or **+60**. For a setting of 400Hz, **+50** is returned since 50Hz is a sub harmonic of 400Hz.



## Front Panel Indicator

"Failed" turns on momentarily during the multimeter's power-on self-test. If the multimeter successfully establishes internal communication, the indicator turns off. If the multimeter fails to establish internal communication, the indicator remains on.

"Access" turns on only when the resource manager is communicating with the multimeter.

"Errors" turns on only when an error is present in the multimeter's error queue. The error can result from improperly executing a command or the multimeter being unable to pass a self-test or calibration. Use the SYST:ERR? command repeatedly to read and clear the error queue (or \*CLS to clear the error queue without reading the errors). A response of +0, "No error" indicates the error queue is empty. See Appendix B, Racal 4152A Multimeter Error Messages", for a list of all errors.

"Sample" turns on while the multimeter is sampling the input for a measurement. The "Sample" indicator typically will blink.

## Input Terminals

The multimeter's front panel contains terminals for connecting input signals, receiving external trigger signals, and accessing the voltmeter complete pulse.

**NOTE:** The outer shells of the "Trig" and "VM Complete" BNC connectors are connected to chassis as is the knurled knob above the HI terminal.

Figure 1-2. Multimeter Measurement Terminals

## Multimeter Functional Connections

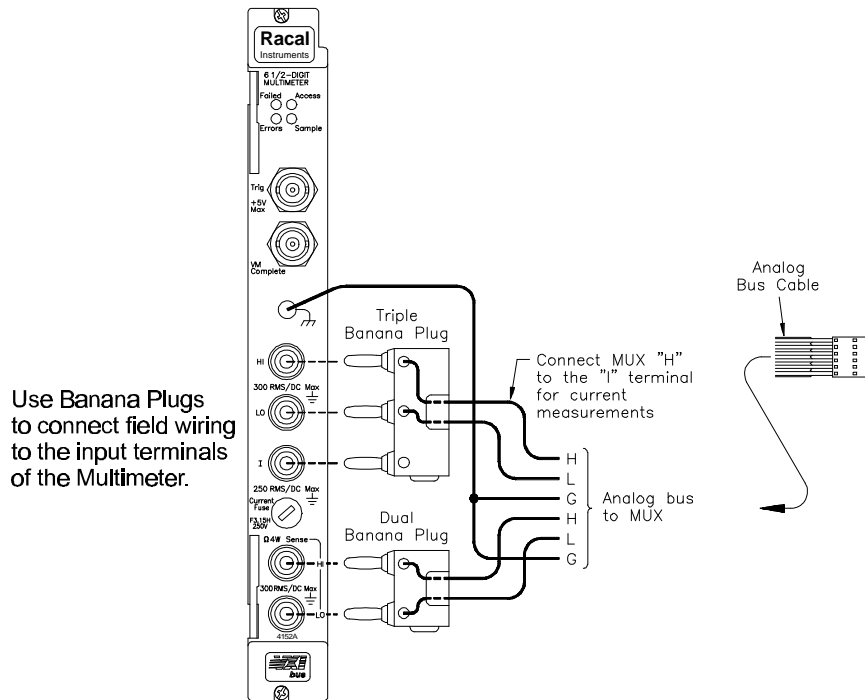


Figure 1-3. Switch Module Analog Bus Connections

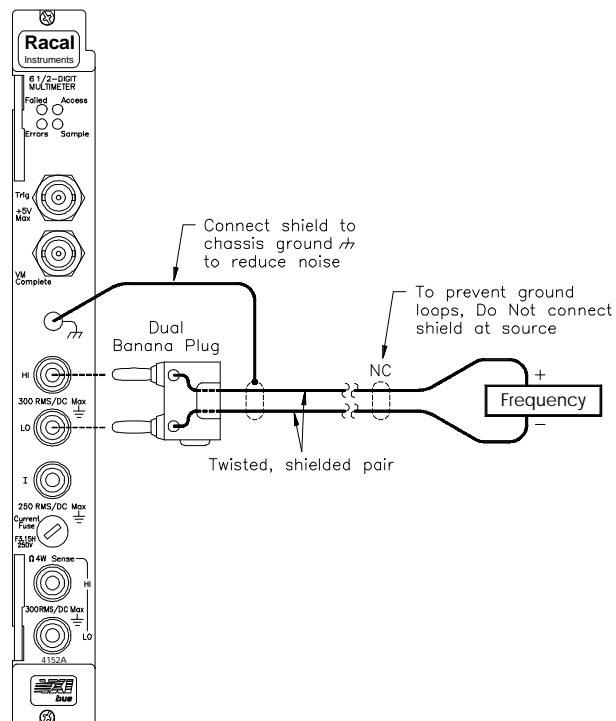


Figure 1-4. Frequency or Period Measurement Connections

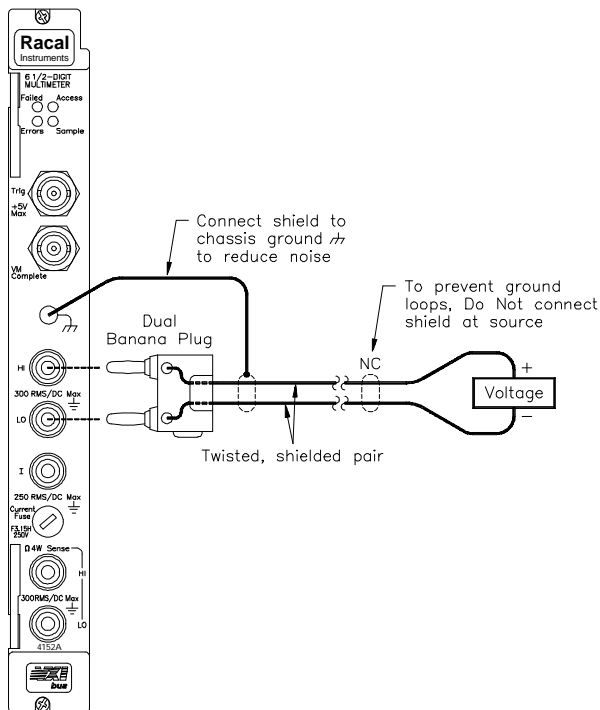


Figure 1-5. Voltage Measurement Connections

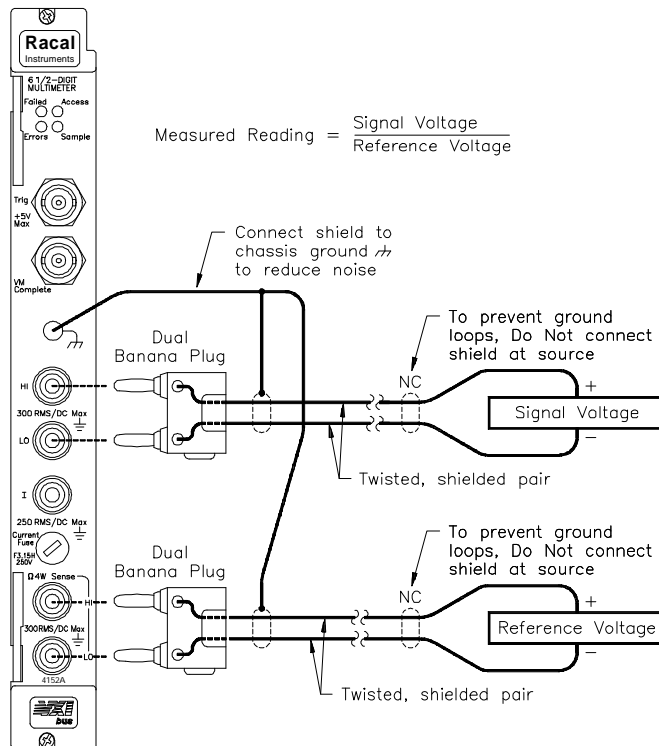


Figure 1-6. Voltage Ratio (Vdc) Measurement Connections

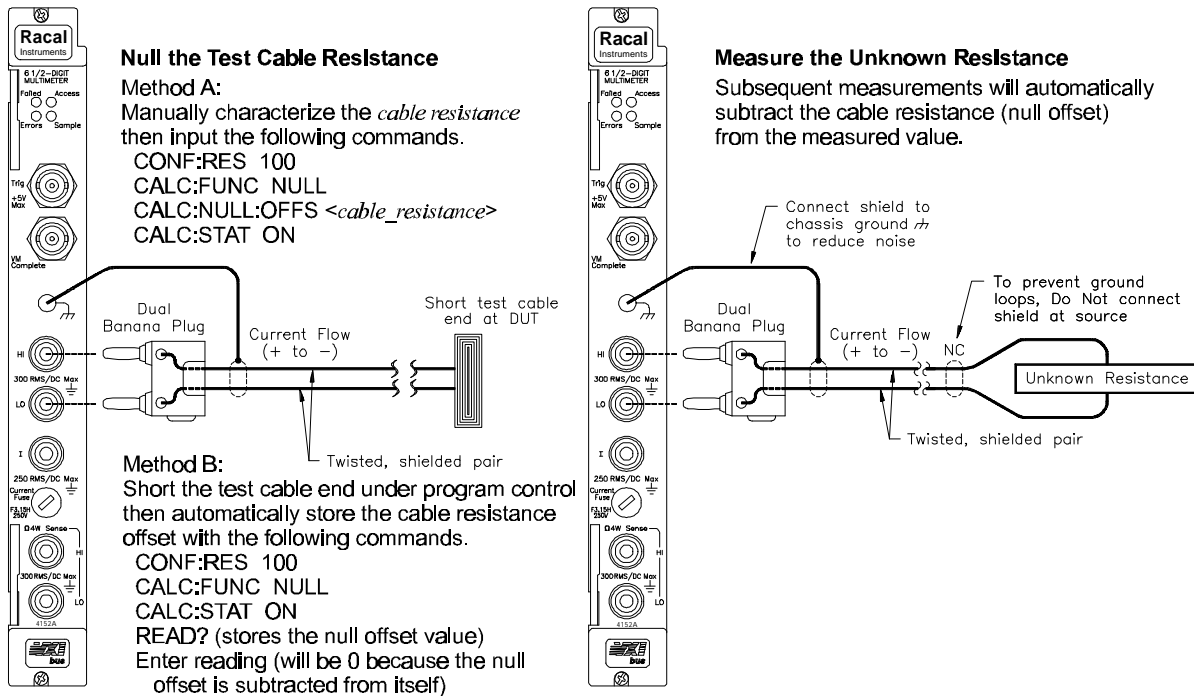


Figure 1-7. 2-Wire Ohms Measurement Connections

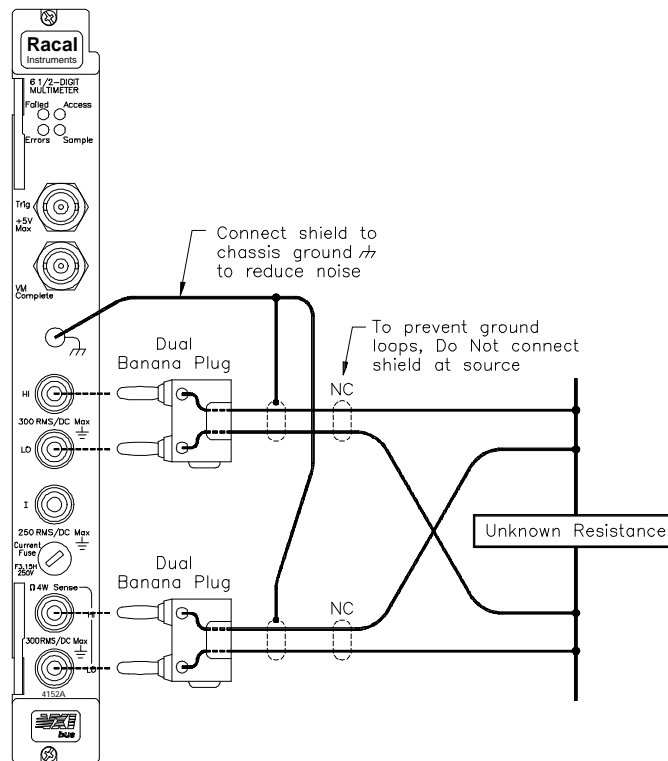


Figure 1-8. 4-Wire Ohms Measurement Connections

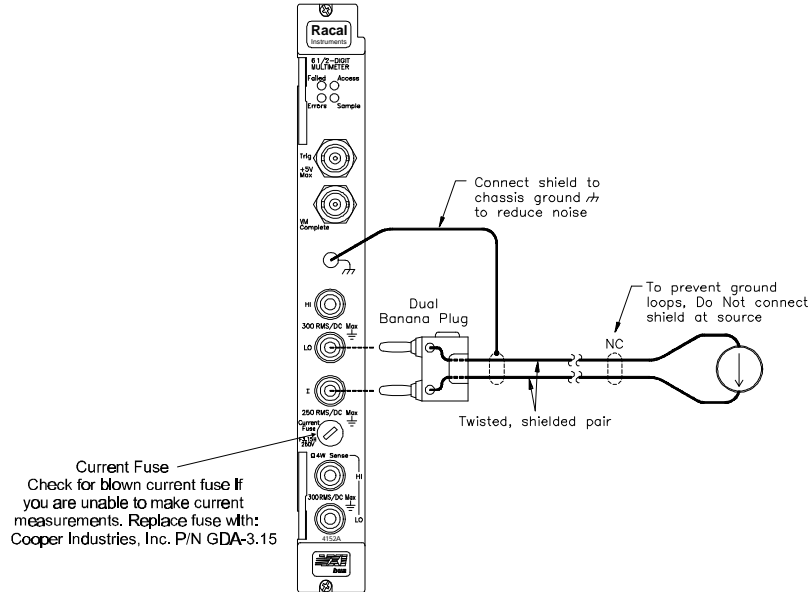


Figure 1-9. Current Measurement Connections

## Installing The Drivers

The Racal Instruments 4152A Digital Multimeter comes with *VXIplug&play* Installation Disks (P/N 921542) as well as a LabVIEW driver (P/N 921398-059).

### Definitions and Notation

[VPNPDIR] is the VXIPNP installation directory (defaults to `c:\vxipnp\[operating system]`), where [operating system] is the operating system of the target computer.

[LVDIR] is the LabVIEW installation directory. It defaults to `c:\labview\vi.lib\drivers`.

VXI Logical Address: The logical address set by a VXI module

GPIB-VXI Primary Address: The primary address set by the GPIB-VXI Slot 0

### Using the *VXIplug&play* Installation Disks

The *VXIplug&play* Installation Disks contain a soft front panel executable and a LabWindows/CVI driver as well as other features which aid in using the Racal 4152A Digital Multimeter. In order to use these disks, the disks must be installed.

### Installing the *VXIplug&play* Installation Disks

The following steps are used to install the *VXIplug&play* Installation Disks:

- 1) Insert the disk labeled "Disk 1 of 2" into the appropriate floppy drive

- 2) Go to the Start Taskbar and select Run
- 3) Enter [drive]:\setup.exe
- 4) Select OK
- 5) Follow the instructions from the Installation Program

### **Files Installed by the VXIplug&play Installation Disks**

The following files are installed by the *VXIplug&play* Installation Disks

```
[VPNPDIR]\..\KBASE
ri4152A.kb          --Knowledge Base File

[VPNPDIR]\RI4152A\
ri4152a.fp         --LabWindows/CVI Driver Front Panel
ri4152a.c          --LabWindows/CVI Driver Source Code
ri4152a_32.exe     --32 bit Soft Front Panel executable
ri4152fp.uir       --LabWindows/CVI User Interface File
ri4152.ico         --Soft Front Panel Icon
readme.txt         --Readme text file
stub.c             --Auxiliary File to contain functions
uninst.exe         --Uninstall Shield file
uninst.lrm         --Uninstall Shiled launcher
ri4152a.hlp        --Windows Help File
ri4152a.doc        --Text Document Help File

[VPNPDIR]\INCLUDE\
ri4152a.h          --LabWindows/CVI Driver Include File
ri4152a.bas        --Visual Basic File

[VPNPDIR]\BIN
ri4152a_32.dll     --DLL File

[VPNPDIR]\lib\bc
ri4152a.lib        --Borland C++ library file

[VPNPDIR]\lib\msc
ri4152a.lib        --Microsoft Visual C++ library file
```

### **Running the Soft Front Panel After Installation**

In order to run the Racal Instruments 4152A Soft Front Panel, the following steps must be performed:

- 1) Go to the Start Taskbar
- 2) Go to Programs
- 3) Go to VXIPNP
- 4) Select "ri4152a 32-bit Front Panel"
- 5) It now runs the Racal Instruments 4152A 32-bit soft front panel



## Using the LabWindows/CVI Driver

In order to use the Racal Instruments 4152A LabWindows/CVI Driver, the following steps must be performed:

- 1) Open up LabWindows/CVI (4.0 or higher)
- 2) Load the driver by performing the following steps:
  - a) In the Instrument Menu Bar, select "Load"
  - b) Make sure you are in the [VPNPDIR]\ri4152a directory
  - c) Find the file labeled "ri4152a.fp", select it, and press "Load"
- 3) Execute the driver by performing the following steps:
  - a) In the Instrument Menu Bar, select "RI4152A Digital Multimeter"
  - b) Select the Initialize function panel, and press Select. The RI4152A should appear.
  - c) In the Instrument Descriptor Section, input the appropriate data  
  
Items in [brackets] are optional  
  
For VXI Instruments  
VXI[board]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]  
  
For GPIB-VXI Instruments  
GPIB-VXI[board][::GPIB-VXI primary address]::VXI logical address[INSTR]
  - d) Select the appropriate parameters for idQuery and doReset
  - e) Run the function panel by going into the Code and selecting Run Function panel
  - f) You will now get an instrument handle number. Use the variable associated with this number for the other driver functions by placing the variable in the "Instr Handle" control of the appropriate driver functions.

## Installing the LabVIEW Driver

The following steps are required to install the LabVIEW driver:

- 1) Insert disk (P/N 921398-059) into the appropriate floppy drive
- 2) Insert the disk labeled "Disk 1 of 2" into the appropriate floppy drive
- 3) Go to the Start Taskbar and select Run
- 4) Enter [drive]:\setup.exe
- 5) Select the appropriate installation directory
- 6) Follow the on-screen instructions

## Using the LabVIEW Driver

- 1) Open up LabVIEW (4.0 or higher)
- 2) Open up the [LVDIR]ri4152a.llb file. This gets the driver.

- 3) Open up the RI4152A Initialize.vi
- 4) In the Instrument Descriptor Section, input the appropriate data
  - Items in brackets are optional
  - For VXI Instruments  
VXI[board]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]
  - For GPIB-VXI Instruments  
GPIB-VXI [board][::GPIB-VXI primary address]::VXI logical address[::INSTR]
- 5) Select the appropriate parameters for ID Query and Reset
- 6) Press the "Run" button (looks like a right-pointing arrow) to run the RI4152A Initialize vi
- 7) There is now an open VISA session. This VISA session can be used for future VI calls. To use this VISA session:
  - a) Put the mouse over the VISA Session control
  - b) Right click on the mouse
  - c) Select Open Sessions
  - d) Select the appropriate VISA session

## Initial Operation

To program the Multimeter using SCPI, you must select the interface address and SCPI commands to be used. General information about using SCPI commands is presented at the beginning of Chapter 3.

---

### Note

This discussion applies only to SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) programming. The program is written using VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture) function calls. VISA allows you to execute on *VXIplug&play* system frameworks that have the VISA I/O layer installed (visa.h include file).

---

### Programming the Multimeter

#### Example: Perform a Self-Test of the Multimeter and Read the Result.

Programming the multimeter using Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) requires that you select the controller language (e.g., C, C++, Basic, etc.), interface address and SCPI commands to be used.

The following C program verifies communication between the controller, mainframe and multimeter. It resets the module (\*RST), queries the identity of the module (\*IDN?) and initiates a self-test (\*TST) of the multimeter.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <visa.h>

/** FUNCTION PROTOTYPE */
void err_handler (ViSession vi, ViStatus x);

void main(void)
{
    char buf[512] = {0};

    #if defined(_BORLANDC_) && !defined(_WIN32_)
        _InitEasyWin();
    #endif

    ViStatus err;
    ViSession defaultRM;
    ViSession dmm;

    /* Open resource manager and multimeter sessions. */
    viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
    viOpen(defaultRM, "GPIB-VXI0::9::24", VI_NULL, VI_NULL, &dmm);

    /* Set the timeout value to 10 seconds. */
    viSetAttribute (dmm, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, 10000);

    /* Reset the module. */
    err = viPrintf (dmm, "**RST\n");
    if (err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);

    /* Query the module identification. */
    err = viPrintf(dmm, "**IDN?\n");
    if (err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);
    err = viScanf(dmm, "%t", buf);
    if (err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);
    printf ("Module ID = %s\n", buf);

    /* Perform a module self-test. */
    err = viPrintf (dmm, "**TST?\n");
    if(err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);
    err = viScanf (dmm, "%t", buf);
    if (err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);
    printf ("Self-test response = %s\n", buf);

    /* Check for system errors. */
    err = viPrintf (dmm, "SYST:ERR?\n");
    if (err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);
    err = viScanf (dmm, "%t", buf);
    if (err<VI_SUCCESS) err_handler (dmm, err);
    printf ("System error response = %s\n", buf);

} /* end of main */

/** Error handling function */

void err_handler (ViSession dmm, ViStatus err)
{
    char buf[1024] = {0};

    viStatusDesc (dmm, err, buf);
    printf ("ERROR = %s\n", buf);
    return;
}

```

Revised 11-27-01

*Notes:*

---

*Notes:*

---



# Chapter 2

## Using The Instrument

---

### Using This Chapter

This chapter provides multimeter application information in five parts.

- Measurement Tutorial.
- Measurement Configuration.
- Math Operations.
- Triggering the Multimeter.
- 4152A Multimeter Application Examples.

### Measurement Tutorial

The 4152A is capable of making highly accurate measurements. In order to achieve the greatest accuracy, you must take the necessary steps to eliminate potential measurement errors. This section describes common errors found in measurements and gives suggestions to help you avoid these errors.

### DC Voltage Measurements

#### Thermal EMF Errors

Thermoelectric voltages are the most common source of error in low-level dc voltage measurements. Thermoelectric voltages are generated when you make circuit connections using dissimilar metals at different temperatures. Each metal-to-metal junction forms a *thermocouple*, which generates a voltage proportional to the junction temperature. You should take the necessary precautions to minimize thermocouple voltages and temperature variations in low-level voltage measurements. The best connections are formed using copper-to-copper crimped connections. Table 2-1 shows common thermoelectric voltages for connections between dissimilar metals.

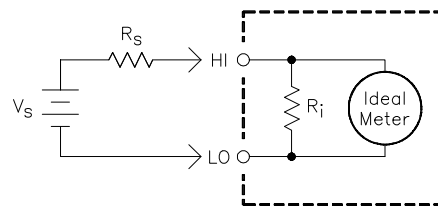
**Table 2-1. Thermoelectric Voltages**

Copper-to-...	Approx. $\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$
Copper	<0.3
Gold	0.5
Silver	0.5
Brass	3
Beryllium Copper	5
Aluminum	5
Kovar or Alloy 42	40
Silicon	500
Copper-Oxide	1000
Cadmium-Tin Solder	0.2
Tin-Lead Solder	5

The Racal 4152A input terminals are copper alloy.

## Loading Errors (dc volts)

Measurement loading errors occur when the resistance of the device-under-test (DUT) is an appreciable percentage of the multimeter's own input resistance. The diagram below shows this error source.

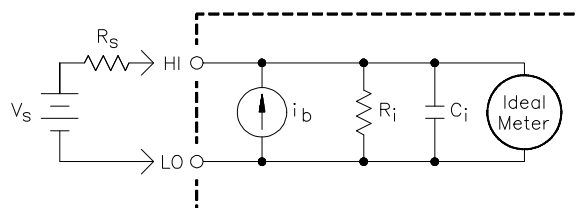


$V_s$  = ideal DUT voltage  
 $R_s$  = DUT source resistance  
 $R_i$  = multimeter input resistance (10 M $\Omega$  or >10 G $\Omega$ )  
 $\text{Error (\%)} = \frac{100 \times R_s}{R_s + R_i}$

To reduce the effects of loading errors, and to minimize noise pickup, you can set the multimeter's input resistance to greater than 10G $\Omega$  for the 100mVdc, 1Vdc, and 10Vdc ranges. The input resistance is maintained at 10M $\Omega$  for the 100Vdc and 300Vdc ranges.

## Leakage Current Errors

The multimeter's input capacitance will "charge up" due to input bias currents when the terminals are open-circuited (if the input resistance is 10G $\Omega$ ). The multimeter's measuring circuitry exhibits approximately 30pA of input bias current for ambient temperatures from 0 $^\circ\text{C}$  to 30 $^\circ\text{C}$ . Bias current will double ( $\times 2$ ) for every 8 $^\circ\text{C}$  change in ambient temperature above 30 $^\circ\text{C}$ . This current generates small voltage offsets dependent upon the source resistance of the device-under-test. This effect becomes evident for a source resistance of greater than 100k $\Omega$ , or when the multimeter's operating temperature is significantly greater than 30 $^\circ\text{C}$ .



$i_b$  = multimeter bias current  
 $R_s$  = DUT source resistance  
 $C_i$  = multimeter input capacitance  
 $\text{Error (v)} \cong i_b \times R_s$



## Rejecting Power Line Noise Voltages

A desirable characteristic of integrating analog-to-digital (A/D) converters is their ability to reject spurious signals. The integrating techniques reject power-line related noise present with a dc signal on the input. This is called *normal mode rejection* or NMR. Normal mode noise rejection is achieved when the multimeter measures the average of the input by “integrating” it over a fixed period. If you set the integration time to a whole number of power line cycles (PLCs) these errors (and their harmonics) will average out to approximately zero.

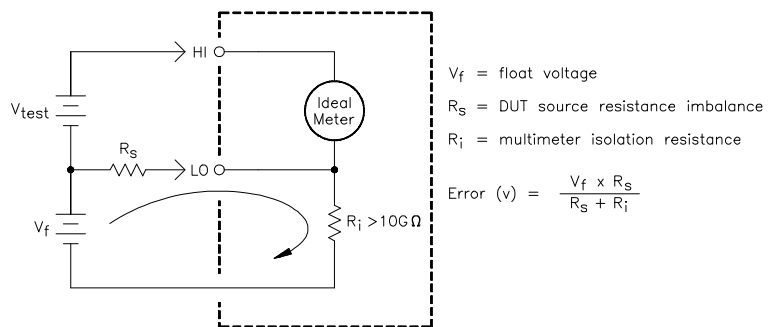
The 4152A provides three A/D integration times (1, 10 and 100PLCs) to reject power line frequency noise (and power-line frequency harmonics). Power line frequency defaults to 60Hz unless you specifically set it to 50Hz with the CAL:LFR command. The multimeter determines the proper integration time based on which power line frequency is set. Table 2-2 shows the noise rejection achieved with various configurations. Select a longer integration time for better resolution and increased noise rejection.

**Table 2-2. Noise Rejection**

Power Line Cycles (PLCs)	Integration Time		NMR
	60Hz	(50Hz)	
0.02	400µs	(400µs)	NONE
0.2	3ms	(3ms)	NONE
1	16.7ms	(20ms)	60dB
10	167ms	(200ms)	60dB
100	1.67sec	(2sec)	60dB

## Common Mode Rejection (CMR)

Ideally, a multimeter is completely isolated from earth-referenced circuits. However, there is finite resistance between the multimeter's input LO terminal and earth ground as shown below. This can cause errors when measuring small voltages which are floating relative to earth ground.



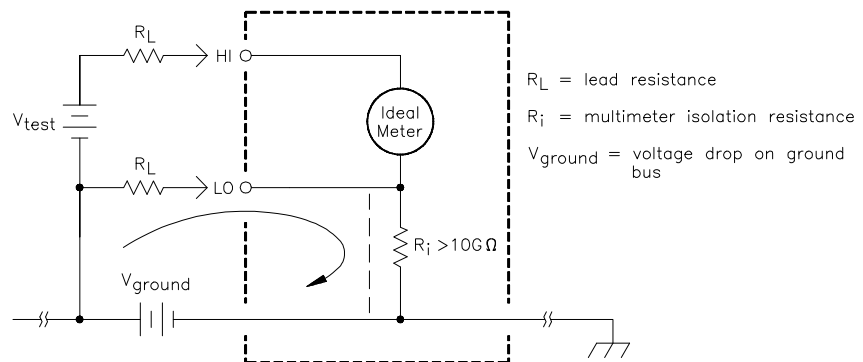
## Noise Caused by Magnetic Loops

If you are making measurements near magnetic fields, you should take the necessary precautions to avoid inducing voltages in the measurement conductors. You should be especially careful when working near conductors carrying large currents. Use twisted-pair connections to the multimeter to reduce the noise pickup loop area, or dress the input cables as close together as possible. Also, loose or vibrating input cables will induce error voltages. Make sure your input cables are tied down securely when operating near magnetic fields. Whenever possible, use magnetic shielding materials or physical separation to reduce problem magnetic field sources.

## Noise Caused by Ground Loops

When measuring voltages in circuits where the multimeter and the device-under-test are both referenced to a common earth ground but at different points, a “ground loop” is formed. As shown below, any voltage difference between the two ground reference points ( $V_{\text{ground}}$ ) causes a current to flow through the measurement leads. This causes errors such as noise and offset voltage (usually power-line related), which are added to the measured voltage.

The best way to eliminate ground loops is to maintain the multimeter's input isolation from earth; do not connect the input terminals to ground. If the multimeter must be earth-referenced, be sure to connect it, and the device-under-test, to the same common ground point. This will reduce or eliminate any voltage difference between the devices. Also make sure the multimeter and device-under-test are connected to the same electrical outlet whenever possible.



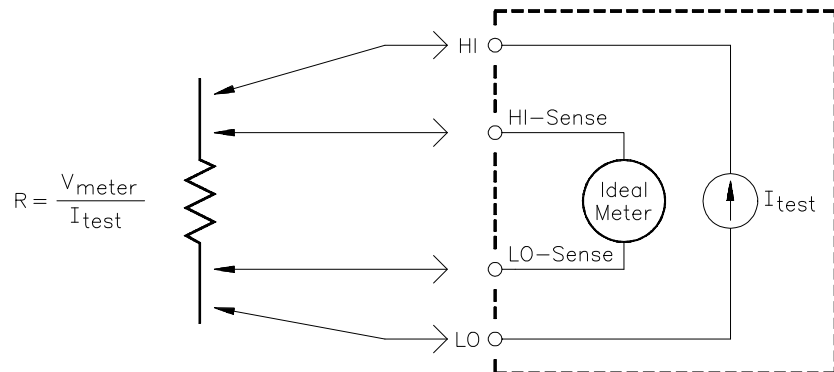
# Resistance Measurements

The 4152A offers two methods for measuring resistance: 2-wire and 4-wire ohms. For both methods, the test current flows from the input HI terminal and then through the resistor being measured. For 2-wire ohms, the voltage drop across the resistor being measured is sensed internal to the multimeter. Therefore, input cable resistance is also measured. For 4-wire ohms, separate “sense” connections are required. Since no current flows in the HI-LO “Sense” terminal cables, the resistances in these cables do not give a measurement error.

*The errors discussed previously for dc voltage measurements also apply to resistance measurements. Additional error sources unique to resistance measurements are discussed in the following sections.*

## 4-Wire Ohms Measurements

The 4-wire ohms method provides the most accurate way to measure small resistances. Errors due to test cable resistances and contact resistances are reduced using this method. Four-wire ohms is often used in automated test applications where long cable lengths, numerous connections, or switches exist between the multimeter and the device-under-test. The recommended connections for 4-wire ohms measurements are shown below.



## Removing Field Wiring Resistance Errors in 2-Wire Ohms Measurements

Field wiring can cause an offset error in 2-wire resistance measurements. You can use the following procedure to minimize offset errors associated with field wiring resistance in 2-wire ohms measurements. You short the field wiring at the DUT location and measure the 2-wire lead resistance. This value is subtracted from subsequent DUT 2-wire ohms measurements. There are two ways to effectively null out the lead resistance. The first way is to characterize your field lead resistance by shorting the leads at the DUT location and measure and record the lead resistance. Then enable the math operation and store the 2-wire lead measurement value using the CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet <value> command (CALC:STATe must be ON to do this).

The following program shows SCPI examples used to store a NULL value.

```
CONF:RES           Set to 2-wire ohms function.
                   Short the lead resistance at the DUT location.
READ?             Measure the 2-wire ohms lead resistance.
                   Enter lead resistance value into computer.
CALCulate:FUNCTioN NULL Set math operation to NULL.
CALCulate:STATe ON Turn math operation ON.
CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet <value> Store the NULL offset value.
```

Subsequent 2-wire ohms measurements will subtract the null offset value from the measurement thereby removing the lead resistance from the measurement.

The second way to store the 2-wire lead resistance as the NULL offset value is to let the multimeter automatically do this with the first measurement. The first measurement made after CALCulate function is set to NULL and the STATe is set to ON stores the measured value as the null offset.

```
CONF:RES           Set to 2-wire ohms function.
                   Short the lead resistance at the DUT location.
CALCulate:FUNCTioN NULL Set math operation to NULL.
CALCulate:STATe ON Turn math operation ON.
READ?             Measure the 2-wire ohms lead resistance.
                   Enter lead resistance value into computer. The value is automatically
                   stored in the multimeter's null offset register.
                   Remove the short from the lead resistance at the DUT location
                   and connect leads to your DUT.
READ?             Make a 2-wire ohms resistance measurement.
                   Enter lead resistance value into computer. The NULL value is
                   subtracted from the measurement to more accurately provide the
                   DUT resistance.
```

## Power Dissipation Effects

When measuring resistors designed for temperature measurements (or other resistive devices with large temperature coefficients), be aware that the multimeter will dissipate some power in the device-under-test. If power dissipation is a problem, you should select the multimeter's next higher measurement range to reduce the errors to acceptable levels. Table 2-3 shows several examples.

Table 2-3. DUT Power Dissipation

Range	Test Current	DUT Power at Full Scale
100Ω	1mA	100μW
1kΩ	1mA	1mW
10kΩ	100μA	100μW
100kΩ	10μA	10μW
1MΩ	5μA	25μW
10MΩ	500nA	2.5μW

## Settling Time Effects

The 4152A has the ability to insert automatic measurement settling delays with the TRIG:DEL command. These delays are adequate for resistance measurements with less than 200pF of combined cable and device capacitance. This is particularly important if you are measuring resistances above 100kΩ. Settling due to RC time constant effects can be quite long. Some precision resistors and multi-function calibrators use large parallel capacitors (1000pF to 0.1 μF) with high resistor values to filter out noise currents injected by their internal circuitry. Non-ideal capacitances in cables and other devices may have much longer settling times than expected just by RC time constants due to dielectric absorption (soak) effects. Errors will be measured when settling after the initial connection and after a range change.

## Errors in High Resistance Measurements

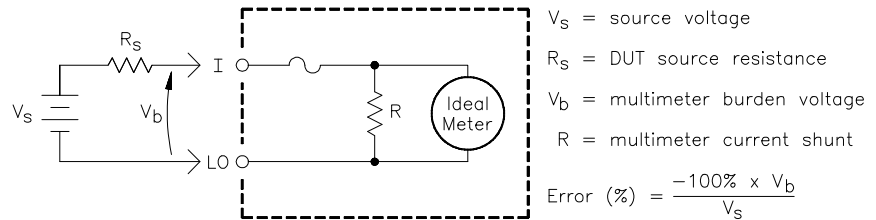
When you are measuring large resistances, significant errors can occur due to insulation resistance and surface cleanliness. You should take the necessary precautions to maintain a “clean” high-resistance system. Test cables and fixtures are susceptible to leakage due to moisture absorption in insulating materials and “dirty” surface films. Nylon and PVC are relatively poor insulators ( $10^9$  ohms) when compared to PTFE Teflon insulators ( $10^{13}$  ohms). Leakage from nylon or PVC insulators can easily contribute a 0.1% error when measuring a 1MΩ resistance in humid conditions.

## Making High-Speed DC and Resistance Measurements

The multimeter incorporates an automatic zero measurement procedure (autozero) to eliminate internal thermal EMF and bias current errors. Each measurement actually consists of a measurement of the input terminals followed by a measurement of the internal offset voltage. The internal offset voltage error is subtracted from the measurement for improved accuracy. This compensates for offset voltage changes due to temperature. For maximum reading speed, turn autozero off. This will more than double your reading speeds for dc voltage, resistance, and dc current functions. Autozero does not apply to other measurement functions.

# DC Current Measurement Errors

When you connect the multimeter in series with a test circuit to measure current, a measurement error is introduced. The error is caused by the multimeter's series *burden voltage*. A voltage is developed across the wiring resistance and current shunt resistance of the multimeter as shown below.



# True RMS AC Measurements

True RMS responding multimeters like the 4152A measure the “heating” potential of an applied signal. Unlike an “average responding” measurement, a true RMS measurement can be used to determine the power dissipated in a resistance, even by non-sinusoidal signals. The power is proportional to the square of the measured true RMS voltage, independent of waveshape. An average responding ac multimeter is calibrated to read the same as a true RMS meter for *sinewave inputs only*. For other waveform shapes, an average responding meter will exhibit substantial errors as shown below.

Waveform Shape	AC RMS	AC+DC RMS	Average Responding Error
	$\frac{V_p}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{V_p}{1.414}$	$\frac{V_p}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{V_p}{1.414}$	Calibrated for 0 error
	$\frac{V_p}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{V_p}{1.732}$	$\frac{V_p}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{V_p}{1.732}$	-3.9%
	$V_p \sqrt{\frac{t}{T} - \frac{t^2}{T^2}}$	$V_p \sqrt{\frac{t}{T}}$	-46% for C.F. = 4

The multimeter's ac voltage and ac current functions measure the ac-coupled true RMS value. This is in contrast to the ac+dc true RMS value shown above. Only the “heating value” of the ac components of the input waveform are measured (dc is rejected). For non-offset sinewaves, triangle waves, and square waves, the ac and ac+dc values are equal since these waveforms do not contain a dc offset. Non-symmetrical waveforms, such as pulse trains, contain dc voltages which are rejected by ac-coupled true RMS measurements.

An ac-coupled true RMS measurement is desirable in situations where you are measuring small ac signals in the presence of large dc offsets such as when measuring ac ripple present on dc power supplies. There are situations, however, where you might want to know the ac+dc true RMS value. You can

determine this value by combining results from dc and ac measurements as shown below. You should perform the dc measurement using at least 10 power line cycles of integration (6 digit mode) for best ac rejection

$$\text{RMS}_{(\text{ac} + \text{dc})} = \sqrt{\text{ac}^2 + \text{dc}^2}$$

## Crest Factor Errors (non-sinusoidal inputs)

A common misconception is “if an ac multimeter is a true RMS instrument, the multimeter's sinewave accuracy specifications apply to all waveforms.” Actually, the shape of the input signal can dramatically affect measurement accuracy. A common way to describe signal waveshapes is *crest factor*. Crest factor of a waveform is the ratio of its peak value to its RMS value.

### Common Crest Factors

The crest factor for a sine wave is  $\sqrt{2}=1.414$ . For a triangular wave the crest factor is  $\sqrt{3} = 1.732$ . For a square wave with pulse width  $t$  and duty cycle  $T$ , (see the graphic in the previous section), the crest factor is  $\sqrt{\frac{T}{t}}$ .

For a pulse train, the crest factor is approximately equal to the square root of the inverse of the duty cycle. In general, the greater the crest factor, the greater the energy contained in higher frequency harmonics. All multimeters exhibit measurement errors that are crest factor dependent. Model 4152A crest factor errors are shown in the AC Characteristics Accuracy Specifications are listed in Appendix A with the exception that crest factor errors are not specified for non sine wave input signals below 100Hz when using the slow ac filter (3Hz filter).

You can estimate the measurement error for a non-sinusoidal input signal shown below:

$$\text{Total Error} = \text{Error (sine)} + \text{Error (crest factor)} + \text{Error (bandwidth)}$$

*Error (sine)*: error for sinewave as shown in Appendix A, Specifications.

*Error (crest factor)*: crest factor additional error as shown in Appendix A.

*Error (bandwidth)*: estimated bandwidth error as shown below.

$$\text{ERROR}(\text{bandwidth}) = \frac{-(\text{C.F.})^2 \times f}{4\pi \times \text{BW}} \times 100\%$$

C.F. = signal's crest factor

f = signal's fundamental frequency

BW = multimeter's -3dB bandwidth  
(1MHz for the Racal 4152A)

### Example

Calculate the approximate measurement error for a pulse train input with a crest factor of 3 and a fundamental frequency of 20kHz. For this example, assume the multimeter's 90-day accuracy specifications:  $\pm(0.05\% + 0.03\%)$ .

$$\text{Total Error} = 0.08\% + 0.15\% + 1.4\% = 1.6\%$$

## Loading Errors (ac volts)

In the ac voltage function, the input of the 4152A appears as a  $1\text{M}\Omega$  resistance in parallel with  $100\text{pF}$  of capacitance. The cabling that you use to connect signals to the multimeter will also add additional capacitance and loading.

For low frequencies where  $(f \times R_s) \leq 15(10^6)\Omega \cdot \text{Hz}$ :

$$\text{Error (\%)} = \frac{-100 \times R_s}{R_s + 1\text{M}\Omega}$$

For any frequency:

$$\text{Error (\%)} = 100 \times \left[ \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + (2\pi f C_{in} \cdot \frac{(1\text{M}\Omega)R_s}{1\text{M}\Omega + R_s})^2}} \left( \frac{1\text{M}\Omega}{1\text{M}\Omega + R_s} \right) - 1 \right]$$

$R_s$  = source resistance

$f$  = input frequency

$C_{in}$  = input capacitance ( $100\text{pF}$ ) plus cable capacitance

## AC Measurements Below Full Scale

You can make the most accurate ac measurements when the multimeter is at full scale of the selected range. Autoranging occurs at  $\leq 10\%$  and  $\geq 120\%$  of full scale. This enables you to measure some inputs at full scale on one range and  $10\%$  of full scale on the next higher range (e.g.,  $10\text{V}$  on the  $10\text{V}$  range or  $10\text{V}$  on the  $100\text{V}$  range). The accuracy will be significantly different for these two cases. For highest accuracy, you should specify the range to assure the lowest range possible for the measurement (this turns autorange off).

## Function and Range Change Internal Offset Correction

The 4152A uses an ac measurement technique that measures and removes internal offset voltages when you select a different function or range. The next two sections discuss two ways these offset errors can be generated and how the multimeter deals with them.

## Temperature Coefficient Errors

If you leave the multimeter in the same range for an extended period of time, and the ambient temperature changes significantly (or if the multimeter is not fully warmed up), the internal offsets may change. This temperature coefficient is typically  $0.002\%$  of range per  $^\circ\text{C}$  and is automatically removed when you change functions or ranges.

## Overload Errors

When you specify a new range in an *overload condition*, the internal offset measurement may be degraded for the selected range. Typically, an additional  $0.01\%$  of range error may be introduced. This additional error is automatically removed when you remove the overload condition and change function or range; the error remains if the function or range is not changed.



## Low-Level Measurement Errors

When measuring ac voltages less than 100mV, be aware that these measurements are especially susceptible to errors introduced by extraneous noise sources. Exposed (unshielded) cabling will act as an antenna and a properly functioning multimeter will measure the signals received. The entire measurement path, including the power line, acts as a loop antenna. Circulating currents in the loop will create error voltages across any impedances in series with the multimeter's input. For this reason, you should apply low-level ac voltages to the multimeter through shielded cables. You should connect the shield to the input LO terminal.

Make sure the multimeter and the ac source are connected to the same electrical outlet whenever possible. You should also minimize the area of any ground loops that cannot be avoided. Measurements of high-impedance sources are more susceptible to noise pickup than measurements of low-impedance sources. You can reduce the noise pick-up by placing a capacitor in parallel with the multimeter's input terminals. You may have to experiment to determine the correct capacitor value for your application since this capacitance will contribute some loading error.

Most extraneous noise is not correlated with the input signal. You can determine the error as shown below.

$$\text{Voltage Measured} = \sqrt{V_{in}^2 + \text{Noise}^2}$$

Correlated noise, while rare, is especially detrimental because it will always add directly to the input signal. Measuring a low-level signal with the same frequency as the local power line is a common situation prone to this error.

## AC Turnover Errors

Errors are generated when the multimeter's input LO terminal is driven with an ac voltage relative to earth. The most common situation where unnecessary turnover errors are created is when the output of an ac calibrator is connected to the multimeter “backwards.” Ideally, a multimeter reads the same regardless of how the source is connected. Both source and multimeter effects can degrade this ideal situation.

Because of the capacitance between the input LO terminal and earth (approximately 200 pF for the 4152A), the source will experience different loading depending on how the input is applied. The magnitude of the error is dependent upon the source's response to this loading. The multimeter's measurement circuitry, while extensively shielded, responds differently in the backward input case due to slight differences in stray capacitance to earth. Because of this, the 100Vac and 300Vac ranges may latch up for high voltage, high frequency “backward” inputs. Therefore, only drive the high terminal when measuring ac voltages. You can use the grounding techniques described for dc common mode problems to minimize ac common mode voltages (see Common Mode Rejection (CMR) on page 17).

## AC Current Measurement Errors

Burden voltage errors, which apply to dc current, also apply to ac current measurements. However, the burden voltage for ac current is larger due to the multimeter's series inductance and your measurement connections. The burden voltage increases as the input frequency increases. Some circuits may oscillate when performing current measurements due to the multimeter's series inductance and your measurement connections.

## Making High-Speed AC Voltage or Current Measurements

The multimeter's ac voltage and ac current functions implement three different low-frequency filters. These filters allow you to trade low frequency accuracy for faster reading speed. The *fast filter* settles in 0.1 seconds, and is useful for frequencies above 200Hz. The *medium filter* settles in 1 second, and is useful for measurements above 20Hz. The *slow filter* settles in 7 seconds, and is useful for frequencies above 3Hz.

With a few precautions, you can perform ac measurements at speeds up to 50 readings per second. Use manual ranging to eliminate autoranging delays. By setting the preprogrammed settling (trigger) delays to 0, each filter will allow up to 50 readings per second. However, the measurement might not be very accurate since the filter is not fully settled. In applications where sample-to-sample levels vary widely, the medium filter (20Hz) will settle adequately at almost 1 reading per second, and the fast filter (200Hz) will settle adequately at almost 10 readings per second.

If the sample-to-sample levels are similar, little settling time is required for each new reading. Under this specialized condition, the medium filter will provide reduced accuracy results at 5 readings per second, and the fast filter will provide reduced accuracy results at 50 readings per second. Additional settling time may be required when the dc level varies from sample to sample.

### DC Blocking Circuitry

The multimeter's dc blocking circuitry has a settling time constant of 0.2 seconds. This time constant only affects measurement accuracy when dc offset levels vary from sample to sample. If maximum measurement speed is desired in a scanning system, you may want to add an external dc blocking circuit to those channels with significant dc voltages present. This circuit can be as simple as a resistor and a capacitor.

## Frequency and Period Measurement Errors

The multimeter uses a reciprocal counting technique to measure frequency and period. This method generates constant measurement resolution for any input frequency. The multimeter's ac voltage measurement section performs input signal conditioning. All frequency counters are susceptible to errors when measuring low-voltage, low-frequency signals. The effects of both internal noise and external noise pickup are critical when measuring “slow” signals. The error is inversely proportional to frequency. Measurement errors will also occur if you attempt to measure the frequency (or period) of an input following a dc offset voltage change. You must allow the multimeter's input dc blocking capacitor to fully settle before making frequency measurements.

# Measurement Configuration

This section contains information to help you configure the multimeter for making measurements. The parameters discussed in this section give you measurement flexibility when using the CONFIGure command.

## AC Signal Filter

The 4152A Multimeter has three different ac filters which enable you to either optimize low frequency accuracy or achieve faster ac settling times for ac voltage or ac current measurements. Only these functions use the ac filter.

**Table 2-4. AC Signal Filters**

AC Voltage or Current Input Frequency	AC Filter Selected	Max Reading Rate for Adequate Settling
3 Hz to 300 kHz	Slow filter	1 reading/7 seconds
20 Hz to 300 kHz	Medium filter	1 reading/second
200 Hz to 300 kHz	Fast filter	10 readings/second

NOTE: These reading rates account for only the AC filters behavior. See Page 26 for the effect of DC blocking circuitry.

- The ac filter selection is stored in volatile memory. Default is the medium filter (20Hz - 300kHz) at power-on or after a module reset.
- The CONFIGure and MEASure:<function>? commands automatically select the medium (20Hz) filter.
- Use the [SENSe:]DETEctor:BANDwidth 3 | 20 | 200 | MIN | MAX command to change the ac filter selection following a CONFIGure command. The MIN parameter will select the 3Hz filter and the MAX parameter will select the 200Hz filter.

## DC Input Resistance

The 4152A Multimeter's input resistance is normally fixed at 10M $\Omega$  for all dc voltage ranges to minimize noise pickup. You can set the input resistance to greater than 10G $\Omega$  for the 100mVdc, 1Vdc and 10Vdc ranges to reduce the effects of measurement loading errors. You select increased input resistance using the INPut:IMPedance:AUTO ON command and this applies to the dc voltage function only.

**Table 2-5. DC Voltage Input Resistance**

	DC Input Resistance 100mV, 1V, 10V Ranges	DC Input Resistance 100V and 300V Ranges
INP:IMP:AUTO OFF (DEFAULT)	10M $\Omega$	10M $\Omega$
INP:IMP:AUTO ON	>10G $\Omega$	10M $\Omega$

- The input resistance setting is stored in volatile memory. INPut:IMPedance:AUTO OFF is set at power-on and after a module reset.
- The CONFIGure command and the MEASure:<function>? command automatically turn AUTO OFF. Use INPut:IMPedance:AUTO ON after a CONFIGure command to set it ON.

## Resolution

Resolution is expressed in terms of the number of digits the multimeter can measure. You can set the resolution to 4½, 5½ or 6½-digits by specifying the integration time (PLCs or aperture time), which is the period the multimeter's analog-to-digital (A/D) converter samples the input signal for a measurement. To increase measurement accuracy and improve noise rejection, specify more PLCs (longer integration time). To increase measurement speed, specify fewer PLCs (shorter integration time). This applies to all measurement functions.

The resolution for math operations is the same resolution for the measurement function being measured. Table 2-6 illustrates the correlation between Number of Power Line Cycles and Resolution. See the tables for detailed cross-reference of function ranges to resolution as a function of NPLCs or Aperture Time.

**Table 2-6. Resolution of Power Line Cycles**

Number of Power Line Cycles (NPLC)	Resolution
0.02	0.0001 X Full-Scale
0.2	0.00001 X Full-Scale
1	0.000003 X Full-Scale
10	0.000001 X Full-Scale
100	0.0000003 X Full-Scale

- Resolution is stored in volatile memory. The multimeter sets itself to 10 PLCs at power-on or after a module reset.
- DC voltage ratio measurements use both the HI-LO input terminals (input signal) and the HI-LO “Ω 4W Sense” terminals (the reference signal). The resolution specified applies to the input signal applied to the HI-LO input terminals for ratio measurements and not the reference signal applied to the “Sense” terminals.
- Set the resolution using the following commands:

```
CONFigure:<function> <range>|MIN|MAX,<resolution>|MIN|MAX  
MEASure:<function>? <range>|MIN|MAX,<resolution>|MIN|MAX  
[SENSe:]<function> <resolution>|MIN|MAX
```

## Integration Time

Integration time is the period during which the multimeter's analog-to-digital (A/D) converter samples the input signal for a measurement. Integration time affects the measurement resolution (for better resolution, use a longer integration time), and measurement speed (for faster measurement, use a shorter integration time).

- Integration time applies to dc voltage, dc current, resistance and four-wire resistance functions only. The integration time for the math operations is the same as the integration time for the measurement function in use.
- Except for FREQUENCY and PERIOD functions, integration time is usually specified in number of power line cycles (NPLC). The default NPLC is 10. You can also specify an integration time in seconds for dc voltage, dc current, resistance, four-wire resistance, frequency and period using the aperture time command for each function. Aperture time has a direct correlation to NPLC (except for the FREQUENCY and PERIOD functions which do not use NPLC). See the [SENSe:]FREQ:APER and [SENSe:]PER:APER commands for setting frequency and period aperture time.
- The integration time is stored in volatile memory. The multimeter selects 10 PLCs at power-on or after a module reset. See following information for FREQUENCY and PERIOD aperture time.
- Only integral numbers of power line cycles (1, 10 or 100 PLCs) provide normal mode (line frequency noise) rejection.
- You cannot control the reading rate for ac measurements with integration time because integration time is fixed at 10 PLCs for all ac measurements. You must use a trigger delay to pace ac voltage and ac current measurements.
- NPLCs are not applicable to the FREQUENCY and PERIOD functions. Frequency and period measurements set resolution by specifying aperture time. The aperture time for the FREQUENCY and PERIOD functions default to 100mS. Specify an aperture time of 10mS for 4½-digits, 100mS for 5½-digits or 1 second for 6½-digits of resolution.
- Set integration time using the following commands:

[SENSe:]<function>:NPLC <number>

(NPLCs are not applicable for the FREQ and PER functions)

[SENSe:]<function>:APER <seconds>

## Autozero

Autozero applies to dc voltage, dc current and 2-wire resistance measurements. The multimeter internally disconnects the input signal following each measurement and takes a *zero reading* when autozero is enabled. Autozero enabled is the default setting. It then subtracts the zero reading from the preceding reading. This prevents offset voltages present on the multimeter's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy.

- When autozero is disabled (OFF), the multimeter takes one zero reading and subtracts it from all subsequent measurements. It takes a new zero reading each time you change function, range or integration time. You can disable autozero on dc voltage, dc current and 2-wire ohms measurements only (it is always disabled for ACV and ACI functions). Autozero is always enabled when you select 4-wire ohms or ratio measurements.
- The autozero mode is stored in volatile memory. The multimeter automatically enables autozero at power-on and after a module reset.
- Use the following command to disable autozero or select the ONCE parameter. The OFF and ONCE parameters have a similar effect. Autozero OFF does not perform a new zero measurement. Autozero ONCE performs an immediate zero measurement.

```
[SENSe:]ZERO:AUTO OFF|ONCE|ON
```

## Ranging

You can let the multimeter automatically select the range using autoranging or you can specify a range. If you specify an expected value for the signal you are measuring, the multimeter selects the range to accommodate the expected input signal and turns autoranging off. Specify a range for faster measurements to eliminate the autoranging time.

- The multimeter has autorange mode enabled at power-on and after a module reset.
- Autorange thresholds:
  - Down range at <10% of range.
  - Up range at >120% of range.
- The multimeter will provide an overload indication by returning "**9.9000000E+37**" if the input signal is greater than the present range can measure and autoranging is disabled or at the maximum range setting.
- The multimeter uses one "range" for all inputs between 3Hz and 300kHz for the frequency and period functions. The multimeter determines an internal resolution based on a 3Hz signal. If you query the range, the multimeter will respond with "**3Hz**". Frequency and period measurements return "**0**" with no input signal applied.
- The specified range applies to the signal connected to the Input terminals for ratio measurements. Autoranging is automatically selected for reference voltage measurements on the Sense terminals.
- You can set the range using any of the following commands:

```
CONFigure:<function> <range>|MIN|MAX|DEF,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF  
MEASure:<function>? <range>|MIN|MAX|DEF,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF  
[SENSe:]<function>:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX  
[SENSe:]<function>:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
```

# Math Operations (CALCulate Subsystem)

This section provides more information about using the math functions in the CALCulate command. The math operations and registers used to store mathematical data are controlled using the CALCulate command subsystem. See Chapter 3, “Multimeter Command Reference”. There are two steps to initiating a math operation.

1. Select the desired math function:  
CALCulate:FUNCTION AVERAge|DB|DBM|LIMit|NULL
2. Enable the selected math function by turning the calculate state on:  
CALCulate:STATe ON

## AVERAge Function

The AVERAge function allows you to store the minimum and the maximum reading from a group of measurements then calculate the average value of all the readings. It also records the number of readings taken since the average function was activated.

- The first reading that the multimeter takes is stored as both the minimum and maximum value following activation of the average function. The minimum value is replaced with any subsequent value that is less. The maximum value is replaced with any subsequent value that is greater.
- The minimum, maximum, average and count are stored in volatile memory. The multimeter clears the values when the average function is turned on, when power is turned off or after the module is reset.
- You use the following commands to activate the average function and query the results from the group of measurements made following activation.

CALCulate:FUNCTION AVERAge	<i>Selects the average function.</i>
CALCulate:STATe OFF ON	<i>Activates the average function.</i>
<i>Take measurements here.</i>	
CALCulate:AVERAge:MINimum?	<i>Read the minimum value.</i>
CALCulate:AVERAge:MAXimum?	<i>Read the maximum value.</i>
CALCulate:AVERAge:AVERAge?	<i>Read the average value.</i>
CALCulate:AVERAge:COUNT?	<i>Read the number of measurements.</i>

## NULL (Relative) Function

A null measurement, also called relative, provides the difference between a stored null value and the input signal. One possible application is in making more accurate two-wire ohms measurements by nulling the test lead resistance.

$$\text{Result} = \text{reading} - \text{null value}$$

- Does not apply to the DC-to-DC Ratio measurements.
- The null value is adjustable and you can set it to any value between 0 and  $\pm 120\%$  of the highest range, for the present function.
- Clearing the NULL value. The null value is stored in volatile memory; the value is cleared when power is removed, after resetting the multimeter or after a function change.

## Two Ways to Store the NULL Offset Value

- The null value is stored in the multimeter's Null Register. You can enter a specific number into the null register using the `CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet <value>` command. Any previously stored value is replaced with the new value. Use the following commands to activate the NULL function and input a null value. The calculate state must be enabled before you can store a value in the Null Register.

```
CONF:<function>           Clears the null offset value.
CALCulate:FUNCTION NULL   Set math function to NULL.
CALCulate:STATe ON       Enable math operation.
CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet <value> Store a null offset value.
```

- Another way to enter the null value is to let the multimeter store the first reading in the register. After you enable the NULL function with the `CALC:STATe ON` command, the first measurement you obtain will be zero (if you have not stored a value as described in the previous bullet). The measured value is stored as the NULL offset value and subtracted from itself to result in the zero reading. All subsequent measurements will have the offset value subtracted from them. If you previously stored a NULL offset value using `CALC:NULL:OFFS <value>` as in the commands in the above bullet, the first reading does not overwrite the stored offset value but returns with the previous offset value subtracted.

```
CONF:<function>           Clears the null offset value.
CALCulate:FUNCTION NULL   Set math function to NULL.
CALCulate:STATe ON       Enable math operation.
** Set up the system to generate the offset of concern (e.g., short
** input leads for 2-wire ohms measurements that will follow).
READ?                     Measures and stores the offset value.
```

## dB Measurements

Each dB measurement is the difference between the input signal and a stored relative value, with both values converted to dBm.

$$\text{dB} = \text{reading in dBm} - \text{relative value in dBm}$$

- Applies to dc voltage and ac voltage measurements only.
- The relative value is adjustable and you can set it to any value between 0dBm and  $\pm 200.00\text{dBm}$  (well beyond the multimeter's measurement capabilities).
- Clearing the relative value. The relative value is stored in volatile memory; the value is cleared when power is removed, after the module is reset or after a function change.



## Storing the dB Reference Value

Do not confuse this operation with the dBm reference (DBM) function. See the next section, “dBm Measurements”, and take note of the multimeter's reference resistance setting (dB uses a reference level, dBm uses a reference resistance).

- The dB reference value is stored in the multimeter's dB Relative Register. You can enter a specific number into the register using the CALCulate:DB:REFerence <value> command. Any previously stored value is replaced with the new value. Use the following commands to activate the dBm function and input a reference value. The calculate state must be enabled before you can store a value in the dB Relative Register.

CALCulate:FUNCTION DB                    *Set math function to DB.*  
CALCulate:STATE ON                        *Enable math operation.*  
CALCulate:DB:REFerence <value> *Store a dB reference value.*

## dBm Measurements

The dBm operation calculates the power delivered to a resistance referenced to 1 milliwatt.

$$\text{dBm} = 10 \times \log_{10} \frac{\text{reading}^2}{(\text{reference resistance}) \times (1 \text{ mW})}$$

- Applies to dc voltage and ac voltage measurements only.
- You can choose from 17 different reference resistance values. The factory setting for the reference resistance is 600Ω. Set your desired value with the CALC:DBM:REF <value> command.  
  
The choices for <value> are: 50, 75, 93, 110, 124, 125, 135, 150, 250, 300, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000, 1200, or 8000 ohms.
- The reference resistance is stored in nonvolatile memory, and does not change when power is removed or after the multimeter is reset.

## Storing the dBm Reference Resistance Value

Do not confuse this operation with the dB reference (DB) function. See the previous section, “dB Measurements”, and take note of the multimeter's dB reference setting (dB uses a reference level, dBm uses a reference resistance).

- Use the following commands to activate the dBm function and input a reference resistance value. The calculate state must be enabled before you can store a value in the Reference Resistance Register.

CALCulate:FUNCTION DBm                    *Set math function to DBm.*  
CALCulate:STATE ON                        *Enable math operation.*  
CALCulate:DBM:REFerence <value> *Store a dBm reference.*

## LIMit Function

The limit test operation enables you to perform pass/fail testing against limits you specify using the CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer and LOWer commands.

- Applies to all measurement functions.
- You can set the upper and lower limits to any value between 0 and  $\pm 120\%$  of the highest range, for the present function. The upper limit selected should always be a more positive number than the lower limit. The default upper and lower limits are both “0”.
- The upper and lower limits are stored in volatile memory; the multimeter sets both limits to 0 when power is removed from the multimeter, after the multimeter is reset or after a function change.
- You can configure the multimeter to generate a request for service (SRQ) on the first occurrence of a failed reading. See the Status System Register Diagram in Figure 3-1 on page 142. Bits 11 and 12 of the Questionable Data Register provide the high and low limit error signals that can be enabled in the status byte to generate the request for service.
- Use the following commands to activate the LIMit function and input upper and lower limit values. The calculate state must be enabled before you can store a value in the Upper Limit and Lower Limit Registers.

```
CALCulate:FUNCTION LIMit  
CALCulate:STATe ON  
CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer <value>  
CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer <value>
```

- The STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition register will indicate when an upper or lower limit has been exceeded failing either a HI or LO limit test. Use the STAT:QUES[:EVEN]? command to query the status questionable register and determine what failure occurred. Sending this command also clears the questionable data register (or send a Clear Status \*CLS command to clear the register before testing begins).

# Triggering the Multimeter

This section discusses the multimeter's trigger system and outlines the different triggering configurations and programming methods used to control the trigger system. Keep in mind that you do not have to program the trigger system to make measurements. You can avoid having to learn the information in this section by using the default trigger configuration set by MEASure and CONFIgure commands. However, you will need the information in this section to take advantage of the flexibility of the 4152A trigger system when using the CONFIgure command.

The multimeter's trigger system synchronizes measurements with specified internal or external events. These events include software trigger commands, negative-going edges on the VXIbus trigger lines (TTLT0 - TTLT7), and negative-going pulses on the multimeter's external trigger ("Trig") BNC connector. The trigger system also allows you to specify the number of triggers that will be accepted, the number of readings per trigger (sample count), and the delay between the trigger and each reading.

Figure 2-1 illustrates the multimeter's trigger system and the programming commands that control the trigger system. The multimeter operates in one of two trigger states. When you are configuring the multimeter for measurements, the multimeter must be in the *idle* state. After configuring the multimeter, the multimeter must be placed in the *wait-for-trigger* state.

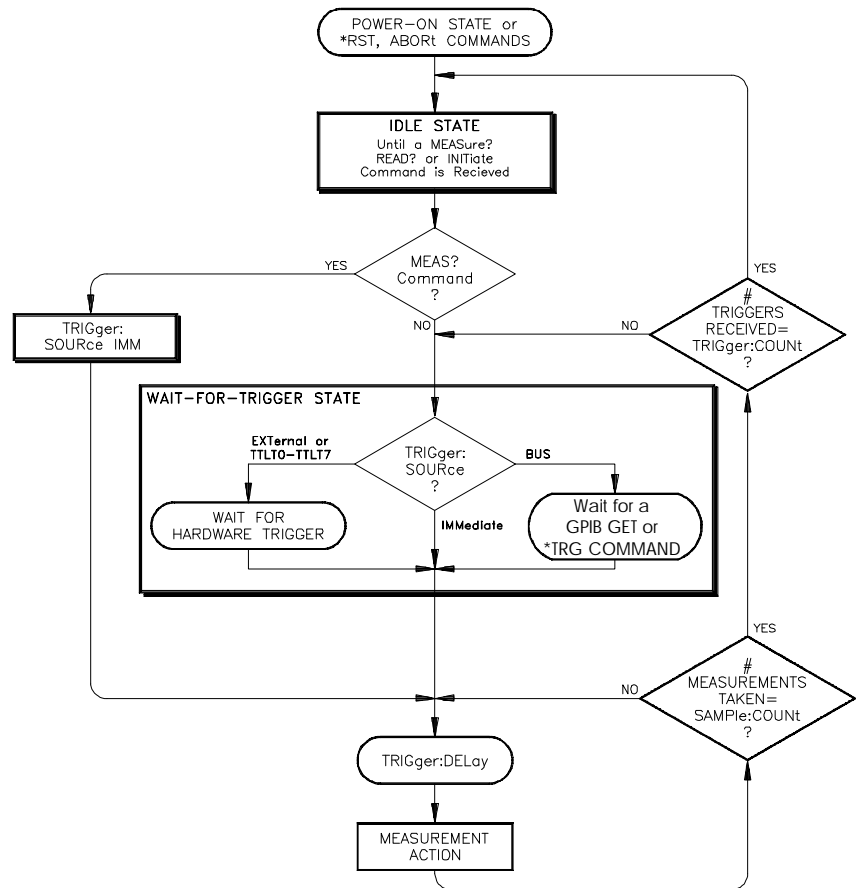


Figure 2-1. Multimeter Triggering Flow Chart

Triggering the multimeter is a multi-step process that offers triggering flexibility.

1. You must configure the multimeter for the measurement by selecting the function, range, resolution, etc.
2. You must specify the source from which the multimeter will accept the trigger. The multimeter will accept a BUS trigger from the VXIbus, an external trigger from the front panel “Trig” BNC connector or an immediate trigger from the multimeter's internal trigger system.
3. You must make sure that the multimeter is ready to accept a trigger from the specified trigger source (this is called the *wait-for-trigger* state) by issuing a READ? or INIT command. A MEASure command always uses an immediate trigger (see the flow chart in Figure 2-1 on page 35).

## The Trigger Source

The TRIGger:SOURce <source> command configures the multimeter's trigger system to respond to the specified source. The following trigger sources are available:

- **BUS:** Trigger source is the GPIB Group Execute Trigger (GET) or the \*TRG common command. Within the mainframe, the instrument whose trigger source is “BUS” and was the last instrument addressed to listen will respond to the GPIB Group Execute Trigger. The \*TRG command differs from GET because it is sent to a specific instrument not a group of instruments.
- **EXtErnal:** Trigger source is the multimeter's external trigger BNC connector (labeled “Trig” on the front panel). A falling (negative-going) edge of the input signal triggers the multimeter. The external pulse signal must be >1 $\mu$ s, +5V maximum to 0V (TTL levels).
- **IMMediate:** Internal trigger is always present. If the multimeter is in the wait-for-trigger state (INITiate), TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate sends the trigger. The MEASure and CONFigure commands automatically set the trigger source to IMMediate.
- **TTLTrg0 through TTLTrg7:** Trigger source is the VXIbus TTL trigger lines. The multimeter is triggered on the falling (negative- going) edge of a TTL input signal.

For example, the following program statement selects the external trigger BNC connector as the trigger source.

```
TRIGger:SOURce EXtErnal
```

You can change the trigger source only when the multimeter is in the idle state. Attempting to change the trigger source while the multimeter is in the wait-for-trigger state will generate the “Settings conflict” error.

### Checking the Trigger Source

The TRIGger:SOURce? command returns “BUS”, “EXT”, “IMM”, or “TTLTrn” to show the present trigger source. The string is sent to the output buffer.

---

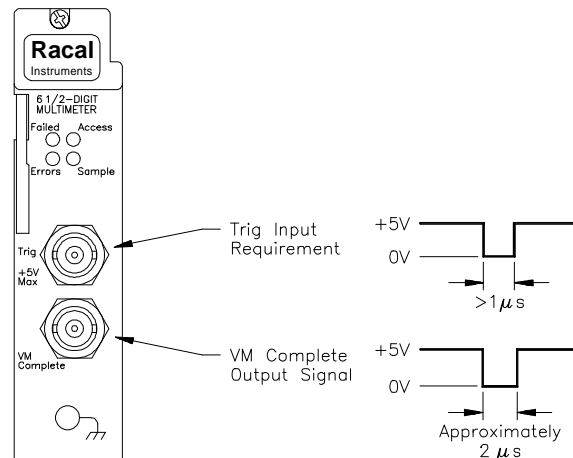
**Note** Note that a CONFIGure or MEASure? command automatically sets the trigger source to IMMEDIATE. You must follow the CONFIGure command with the TRIG:SOUR command to set the trigger source to BUS, EXTERNAL or to TTLTrg<n>. The MEAS? command always uses TRIG:SOUR IMM.

---

## External Triggering

Use TRIGGER:SOURce EXTERNAL to set the trigger source to external.

- The trigger signal must be a low-true pulse with a pulse width greater than  $1\ \mu\text{s}$ . The trigger signal level accepted is TTL (+5V maximum negative-going to 0V). See the following diagram for the “Trig” input requirement. The diagram also shows the “VM Complete” output you can use to synchronize with a switch module.



- The multimeter takes one reading (or the number specified by SAMPLE:COUNT) for each external trigger received on the front panel “Trig” BNC connector.

## Internal Triggering

The trigger signal is always present in the internal triggering mode. This mode is selected with the TRIGGER:SOURce IMMEDIATE command.

- The multimeter takes one reading (or the number specified by SAMPLE:COUNT) immediately after a READ? or INITiate command. The multimeter takes only one reading immediately following a MEAS? command.
- See the triggering process diagram in Figure 2-1 on page 35.

## Bus Triggering

The multimeter is triggered from the VXIbus. This mode is selected with the TRIGger:SOURce BUS command.

- Use the \*TRG command from the GPIB to trigger the multimeter when TRIG:SOUR BUS is used. The \*TRG command will not be accepted unless the multimeter is in the wait-for-trigger state.
- You can also trigger the multimeter from the GPIB interface by sending the IEEE-488 Group Execute Trigger (GET) message. The multimeter must be in the wait-for-trigger state. Send a GET from a Racal Instruments controller with the following command:

```
TRIGGER 70903
```

## The Wait-for-Trigger State

You must place the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state after you have configured it and selected a trigger source. A trigger will not be accepted until the multimeter is in this state. The measurement sequence begins when the multimeter is in the wait-for-trigger state and it receives a trigger.

You can place the multimeter in the “wait-for-trigger” state by executing one of the following commands:

```
READ?  
INITiate
```

---

**Note** The multimeter requires approximately 20ms of set up time after you send a command to change to the “wait-for-trigger” state. Any triggers that occur during this set up time are ignored.

---

## The Trigger Count

The TRIGger:COUNt <number> command sets the number of triggers the multimeter will accept in the wait-for-trigger state before returning to the idle state. Use the *number* parameter to set the trigger count to a value between 1 and 50,000. The MEASure and CONFigure commands set trigger count to 1.

Substituting MIN for the *number* parameter sets the trigger count to 1.  
Substituting MAX for the *number* parameter sets the trigger count to 50,000.

## Example: Setting the Trigger Count

In the following example, one DC voltage measurement is made each time the multimeter's external trigger BNC connector is pulsed low. After 10 external triggers are received, the multimeter returns to the idle state.

dimension array	<i>Dimension computer array.</i>
CONF:VOLT:DC	<i>Function: DC voltage.</i>
TRIG:SOUR EXT	<i>Trigger source is external BNC on multimeter front panel.</i>
TRIG:COUN 10	<i>Multimeter will accept 10 external triggers (one measurement is taken per trigger).</i>
READ?	<i>Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; make measurements when external trigger is received; send readings to output buffer.</i>
timeout may occur	<i>May require INIT, monitor the status byte for completion (standard event bit 0), FETC? to transfer readings to the output buffer (vs. READ?).</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter readings into computer.</i>

## Checking the Trigger Count

The TRIGger:COUNt? [MINimum|MAXimum] command returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present trigger count (1 through 50,000) if neither MIN nor MAX is specified.
- The minimum trigger count available (1) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum trigger count available (50,000) if MAX is specified.

## Inserting a Trigger Delay

The TRIGger:DElay <seconds> command inserts a delay between the trigger and each measurement. This includes a delay between the trigger and the first measurement and again before each subsequent measurement when sample count is greater than one. The <seconds> time parameter sets the delay to a value between 0 and 3600 seconds (with 1  $\mu$ s resolution).

Substituting MIN for the <seconds> time parameter sets the trigger delay to 0. Substituting MAX for the <seconds> time parameter sets the trigger delay to 3600 seconds.

## Example: Inserting a Trigger Delay

In the following example, the multimeter will accept 5 triggers from the external trigger BNC connector. Four measurements are taken per trigger (sample count is set to 4) and the trigger delay is 2 seconds.

dimension array	<i>Dimension computer array.</i>
CONF:VOLT:DC	<i>Function: DC voltage.</i>
TRIG:SOUR EXT	<i>Trigger source is external BNC on multimeter front panel.</i>
TRIG:COUN 5	<i>Multimeter will accept 5 external triggers (one measurement is taken per trigger).</i>
SAMP:COUN 4	<i>Take 4 measurements for each trigger.</i>
TRIG:DEL 2	<i>Wait 2 seconds between trigger and start of first measurement and each subsequent measurement till sample count reached.</i>
READ?	<i>Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; make measurements when external triggers are received; send readings to output buffer.</i>
timeout may occur	<i>May require INIT, monitor the status byte for completion (standard event bit 0), FETC? to transfer readings to the output buffer (vs. READ?).</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter readings into computer.</i>

## Default Delays

If you do not specify a trigger delay, the multimeter automatically determines a delay time (default delay) based on the present measurement function, range, resolution, integration time and AC filter bandwidth setting. The delay time is actually the settling time required before measurements to ensure measurement accuracy. The default delay time is automatically updated whenever you change the function or range. Once you specify a delay time value, however, the value does not change until you specify another value, reset the multimeter or do a CONF or MEAS command. The table below shows the default trigger delay times for all functions. This delay will occur before *each* measurement (see the trigger system diagram in Figure 2-1 on page 35).

**NOTE:** You can specify a shorter delay time than the default values shown. However, the shorter settling time may not produce accurate measurements.

**Table 2-7. Default Trigger Delays**

Default Trigger Delays for DC Voltage and DC Current (all ranges):	
Integration Time	Trigger Delay
NPLC $\geq 1$	1.5ms
NPLC $< 1$	1.0ms

Default Trigger Delays for 2-Wire and 4-Wire Resistance:		
Range	Trigger Delay (For NPLC $\geq 1$ )	Trigger Delay (For NPLC $< 1$ )
100 $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
1k $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
10k $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
100k $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
1M $\Omega$	1.5ms	10ms
10M $\Omega$	100ms	100ms
100M $\Omega$	100ms	100ms

Default Trigger Delays for AC Voltage and AC Current (all ranges):	
AC Filter	Trigger Delay
3Hz - 300kHz filter	7.0sec
20Hz - 300kHz filter	1.0sec
200Hz - 300kHz filter	600ms

Default Trigger Delay for Frequency and Period:
1.0s



## Querying the Delay Time

The TRIGger:DELAy? [MINimum|MAXimum] command returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present trigger delay (1  $\mu$ s through 3600 seconds) if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum trigger delay available (1  $\mu$ s) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum trigger delay available (3600 seconds) if MAX is specified.

## The Sample Count

The SAMPlE:COUNT <number> command designates the number of readings per trigger. The *number* parameter sets the number of readings to a value between 1 and 50,000.

Substituting MIN for the *number* parameter sets the number of readings per trigger to 1. Substituting MAX for the *number* parameter sets the number of readings per trigger to 50,000.

### Example: Setting the Sample Count

In the following example, 10 DC voltage measurements are made when the multimeter's external trigger BNC connector is pulsed low. After the 10 readings are taken, the multimeter returns to the idle state.

dimension array	<i>Dimension computer array.</i>
CONF:VOLT:DC	<i>Function: DC voltage.</i>
TRIG:SOUR EXT	<i>Trigger source is external BNC on multimeter front panel.</i>
SAMP:COUN 10	<i>Specify 10 readings per trigger.</i>
READ?	<i>Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; make measurements when external trigger is received; send readings to output buffer.</i>
timeout may occur	<i>May require INIT, monitor the status byte for completion (standard event bit 0), FETC? to transfer readings to the output buffer (vs. READ?).</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter readings into computer.</i>

## Checking the Sample Count

The SAMPlE:COUNT? [MINimum|MAXimum] command returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present sample count (1 through 50,000) if neither MIN nor MAX is specified.
- The minimum sample count available (1) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum sample count available (50,000) if MAX is specified.

# 4152A Multimeter Application Examples

This section contains example programs that demonstrate several applications using the 4152A Multimeter. The examples described in this section list only the SCPI commands (see Chapter 3, “SCPI Command Reference”) required to perform the application. The programming language is not included in print but C and Visual Basic programs are included on the *VXIplug&play* driver media under the subdirectory “examples”.

## VISA Software

Application example programs provided with the 4152A Multimeter are written using VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture). VISA is an I/O library that can be used to create instrument drivers and I/O applications. Application programs written with VISA function calls can use *VXIplug&play* drivers (or SCPI commands) in systems that have the VISA I/O layer. VISA allows you to use software from different vendors together on the same platform. VISA can be used for I/O application development on Microsoft® Windows 3.1, Windows® 95 and Windows NT® and is supported on the VXI, GPIB-VXI, and GPIB interfaces.

## Example Programs

Example programs are provided on the *VXIplug&play* media. These programs have been compiled and tested using Microsoft Visual C++ Version 1.51 for the C programs and Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0.

### C Programs

All projects written in C programming language require the following settings to work properly.

Project Type: QuickWin application (.EXE)  
Project Files: <source code file name>.C  
                  [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\LIB\MSC\VISA.LIB (Microsoft compiler)  
                  [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\LIB\BC\VISA.LIB (Borland compiler)  
Memory Model: Options | Project | Compiler | Memory Model ⇒ Large  
Directory Paths: Options | Directories  
                  Include File Paths: [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\INCLUDE  
                  Library File Paths: [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\LIB\MSC (Microsoft)  
  [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\LIB\BC (Borland)  
Example Programs: [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\Ri4152A\EXAMPLES

### Visual Basic Programs

All projects written in the Visual Basic programming language require the following settings to work properly.

Project Files: <source code file name>.FRM  
                  [drive:]VXIPNP\WIN\INCLUDE\VISA.BAS

---

### Note

If using Windows 3.1, change “spc” to “cps” in the Memory I/O Operations section of VISA.BAS

---

## Hardware Used

IBM compatible computer running Windows<sup>®</sup> 3.1, Windows<sup>®</sup> 95, or Windows<sup>®</sup> NT. The computer has a 1260-00C GPIB interface and VISA 1.2 or better. The VXI modules were loaded in a VXI C-size mainframe.

## Making Multimeter Measurements

This section provides four programs that demonstrate different ways of making measurements and retrieving the readings. SCPI command sequences for each program are contained in the boxes. The four programs:

1. Use the MEASure command to make a single measurement.
2. Make several externally triggered measurements.
3. Maximize measurement speed on multiple measurements.
4. Maximize measurement accuracy on multiple measurements.

**NOTE:** Review the section titled “Triggering the Multimeter” beginning on page 35 to fully understand the triggering system.

## MEASure Command

The simplest measurement method is using the MEASure command which configures the function to be measured, initiates the measurement(s) and places the reading(s) directly into the output buffer. You then must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the readings and enter them into the computer. One MEASure command will initiate multiple measurements if the trigger count or the sample count is greater than 1. The measurement process stops when the output buffer fills if readings are not retrieved fast enough. The measurement process restarts when there is again room to store readings in the output buffer.

## READ? Command

The READ? command requires that you configure the multimeter for the function you want to measure prior to issuing the command. The command initiates the measurement(s) and places the reading(s) directly into the output buffer like the MEASure command. You then must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the readings and enter them into the computer. One READ? command will initiate multiple measurements if the trigger count or the sample count is greater than 1. The measurement process stops when the output buffer fills if readings are not retrieved fast enough. The measurement process restarts when there is room to store readings in the output buffer.

## INIT and FETC? Commands

The READ? command is broken down into two operations with the INIT and FETC? commands. The INIT and FETC? commands require that you configure the multimeter for the function you want to measure prior to issuing the commands. The INIT command initiates the measurement(s) and places the reading(s) into the multimeter's RAM memory. This memory will hold a maximum of 512 readings. You use the FETC? command to transfer the readings from memory to the output buffer. You then must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the readings and enter them into the computer. One INIT command will initiate multiple measurements if the trigger count or the sample count is greater than 1. If more than 512 measurements are made, only the last 512 readings are stored. Use the READ? command for more than 512 readings since readings are immediately put into the output buffer and retrieved with an I/O construct you supply. The measurement process stops when the output buffer fills if readings are not retrieved fast enough. The measurement process restarts when there is again room to store readings in the output buffer.

**Measurement Format** Readings in the output buffer have the following characteristics:

- Readings sent to the output buffer can consist of two different lengths (bytes or characters) in Real ASCII format:  
 $\pm 1.23456E\pm 12$  LF or  
 $\pm 1.234567E\pm 12$  LF
- Each measurement is terminated with a Line Feed (LF). The GPIB End-or-Identify (EOI) signal is sent with the last byte transferred. If multiple measurements are returned, the measurements are separated by commas and EOI is sent only with the last byte. For example:  
 $\pm 1.23456E\pm 12$  LF, $\pm 1.234567E\pm 12$  LF, $\pm 1.23456E\pm 12$  LF EOI
- The multimeter's internal memory stores 512 readings maximum.

**MEASURE1  
Source Code File**

**Use the MEAS Command to Make a Single Measurement**

*RST	<i>Reset the multimeter.</i>
MEAS:VOLT:DC?	<i>Configure dc volts (default settings) and measure retrieve the reading from the multimeter.</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter reading into computer</i>

**Comments**

- The MEASure command configures the multimeter for the function specified and initiates the measurement. The reading is stored in the output buffer and you must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the reading and enter it into the computer.

**MEASURE2  
Source Code File**

**Making Externally Triggered Measurements (multiple triggers/samples)**

*RST	<i>Reset the multimeter.</i>
CONF:VOLT:DC 18	<i>Configure for dc volts, expected input = 18V.</i>
TRIG:SOUR EXT	<i>Set trigger source to external.</i>
TRIG:COUN 3	<i>Set trigger count to 3.</i>
SAMP:COUN 10	<i>Set sample count to 10 per trigger.</i>
INIT	<i>Puts multimeter in wait-for-trigger state. EXTERNAL triggers occur here to initiate measurements. Measurements are stored in multimeter internal memory.</i>
FETC?	<i>Transfer measurements from the multimeter internal memory to the output buffer and retrieve them with the computer.</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter reading into computer.</i>

**Comments**

- You must provide a TTL external trigger signal to the 4152A front panel "Trig" input BNC. Measurements are triggered by low pulses of this signal. Each trigger results in 10 readings.
- The CONFigure command configures the multimeter for the function specified. This CONFigure command specifies a range parameter of 18 (expected input is 18V; the multimeter sets a range to accommodate that input which will be 100V). It does not initiate the measurement.

- Trigger source (TRIG:SOUR) is set for an external trigger. A trigger count (TRIG:COUN) of 3 is set; the multimeter will accept three external triggers.
- The sample count (SAMP:COUN) is set for 10 samples per trigger.
- The INITiate command puts the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. The trigger source is an “EXTernal” hardware trigger. You provide this trigger and input it on the “Ext Trig” BNC connector which initiates the measurement process. This will cause the multimeter to make 30 measurements; 10 samples for each of three triggers.
- The FETCh? command causes the readings to be transferred to the output buffer and you must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the readings and enter them into the computer.

### MEASURE3 Source Code File

#### Maximizing Measurement Speed (no trigger delay, short integration time)

```

*RST                               Reset the multimeter.
CONF:VOLT:DC 18                   Configure for dc volts, expected input = 18V.
CAL:ZERO:AUTO OFF                 Turn off autozero (makes faster measurements).
TRIG:SOUR IMM                     Set the trigger source to immediate.
TRIG:COUN 3                       Set trigger count to 3.
SAMP:COUN 10                      Set sample count to 10.
INIT                              INITiate command puts multimeter in
                                wait-for-trigger state; internal trigger immediately
                                occurs here and measurements are stored in the
                                multimeter's internal memory.

FETC?                             Transfer measurements from the multimeter's
                                internal memory to the output buffer and retrieve
                                them with the computer.

enter statement                   Enter reading into computer.

```

### Comments

- The CONFigure command configures the multimeter for the function specified. This CONFigure command specifies a range parameter of 18 (expected input is 18V; the multimeter sets a range to accommodate that input which will be 100V). It does not initiate the measurement.
- The autozero function is disabled to speed up the measurement process. See the CALibrate:ZERO:AUTO command in the Command Reference for more information.
- Trigger source (TRIG:SOUR) is set for immediate internal triggers. A trigger count (TRIG:COUN) of 3 is set; the multimeter will accept three triggers.
- The sample count (SAMP:COUN) is set for 10 samples per trigger.
- The INITiate command puts the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. The trigger source is “IMMediate” which specifies the internal trigger source. This trigger occurs immediately and causes the measurement process to begin. This will cause the multimeter to make 30 measurements; 10 samples for each of three internal triggers.
- The FETCh? command causes the readings to be transferred to the output buffer and you must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the readings and enter them into the computer.

## MEASURE4 Source Code File

### Maximizing Accuracy (most accurate resolution, longer integration time)

*RST	<i>Reset the multimeter.</i>
CONF:VOLT:DC AUTO,MIN	<i>Configure for dc volts, autorange, minimum resolution (longest integration time).</i>
TRIG:SOUR EXT	<i>Set trigger source to external.</i>
TRIG:COUN 2	<i>Set trigger count to 2.</i>
SAMP:COUN 10	<i>Set sample count to 10.</i>
READ?	<i>Initiate measurements putting them directly into output buffer; retrieve them with the computer.</i>
<i>enter statement</i>	<i>Enter reading into computer.</i>

### Comments

- The CONFigure command configures the multimeter for the function specified. This CONFigure command specifies autorange and minimum resolution (the smallest resolution value which is the best resolution). It does not initiate the measurement.
- Specifying a small value for resolution provides the most accurate measurements. This will increase the integration time (NPLCs) and therefore require more time for the measurements.
- Trigger source (TRIG:SOUR) is set for an external trigger. A trigger count (TRIG:COUN) of 2 is set; the multimeter will accept two external triggers.
- The sample count (SAMP:COUN) is set for 10 samples per external trigger.
- The READ? command puts the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. When the first external trigger is received, the measurement process begins. This will cause the multimeter to make 10 measurements for the first external trigger, go to the wait-for-trigger state and take 10 measurements for the second external trigger when received.
- The readings are stored in the output buffer and you must provide the I/O construct to retrieve the readings and enter them into the computer.
- This example uses the READ? command. Measurements are initiated with the READ? command which puts the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. Measurement occurs when the trigger arrives and readings are subsequently stored directly in the output buffer and must be retrieved by the computer with an I/O construct you supply. An alternative way of initiating measurements is to use the INITiate command as done in the previous example. Measurements are made and stored in the multimeter's internal memory and must be retrieved using the FETCh? command which transfers the readings to the output buffer. You must be careful when using the INITiate and FETCh? commands. Internal memory stores a maximum of 512 readings; the oldest readings exceeding 512 are lost.

## Synchronizing the Multimeter With a Switch Module

This program example demonstrates how to synchronize the multimeter with a switch module. The 4152A uses the TTL triggers from the VXI backplane to trigger the multimeter and advance the channel scan list. The example uses the Racal 1260-38 128-Channel Multiplexer Module but will also work with any Racal Multiplexer module as long as the scan list is specified properly. Figure 2-2 illustrates the set up. The switch module (multiplexer) and multimeter use the VXI backplane to communicate the trigger and VM Complete signals to each other to synchronize the scan.

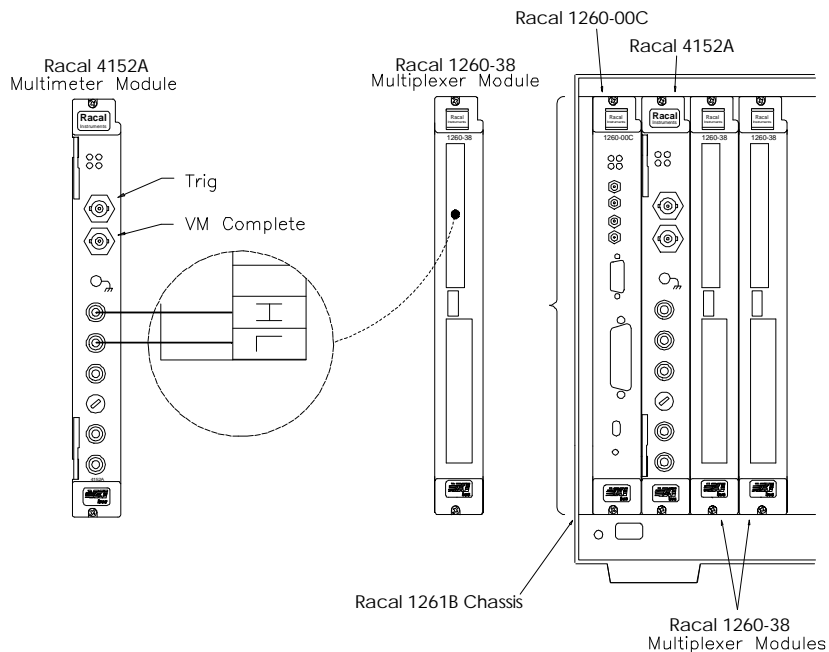


Figure 2-2. Racal 4152A Multimeter and Switch Module Synchronization

## 4152A SCAN Source Code File

SCPI command sequences for the program are as follows.

```
**** Set up the Multimeter ****
*RST                               Reset the multimeter.
*CLS                               Clear the multimeter's status registers.
CONF:VOLT 12,MIN                  Configure for dc volts, 12V input, min res.
TRIG:SOUR TTLT2                   Let switch closure trigger multimeter.
TRIG:COUN 8                       Multimeter will accept 8 triggers.
TRIG:DEL 0.01                    Use a 10 ms delay before each measurement,
OUTP:TTLT1:STAT ON                Output VM Complete to switch via TTLT1.
CALC:FUNC AVER                   Select the math function AVERage.
CALC:STAT ON                     Enable math operations.
*OPC?                             Wait until above commands are processed. Read the
                                  response to the *OPC? command from multimeter.

INIT                              Puts multimeter in the "wait-for-trigger" state;
                                  trigger source is TTLTrig2 line OUTPut by the
                                  switch.

**** Now set up the switch module ****
*RST                               Reset the switch module.
*CLS                               Clear the switch module's status registers.
ABOR                              Abort any switch operation in progress.
STAT:OPER:ENAB 128               Enable bit 8 of operation status register.
OUTP:TTLT2:STAT ON              Enable switch closure to trigger multimeter.
TRIG:SOUR TTLT1                 Allow VM Complete to advance the scan.
SCAN (@10(0:15))                Scans channels 0-15 on module address 10.
*OPC?                             Wait until above commands are processed. Read the
                                  response to the *OPC? command from switch.

INIT                              Starts scanning by closure of the first channel in the
                                  scan list; sends output signal to multimeter via
                                  TTLTrig2 to trigger a measurement; multimeter
                                  sends TTLT1 (VM Complete) back to switch module
                                  to advance scan to the next channel; measurements
                                  are stored in multimeter internal memory.

*****
Read switch's status byte until all channels are scanned and scan
complete (bit 8 in the operation status register) sets the OPR bit in the
status byte.
*****

Retrieve the readings from the multimeter.
FETC?                             Transfer measurements from the multimeter internal
                                  memory to the output buffer and retrieve them with
                                  the computer.

Retrieve the AVERage math operation response from the
multimeter.
CALC:AVER:AVER?                 Retrieve the average measurement value.
CALC:AVER:MAX?                 Retrieve the maximum measurement value.
CALC:AVER:MIN?                 Retrieve the minimum measurement value.

Check the multimeter for system errors.
SYST:ERR?                       Retrieve the system error response from the
                                  multimeter.
```



# Multimeter Status System Examples

There are two program examples that demonstrate how the 4152A Multimeter status system works. The status byte is repeatedly read to identify when actions by the Multimeter set the appropriate bit in the status byte. The computer can identify when readings are available by monitoring the status byte and can retrieve readings when they are available.

Figure 2-5 illustrates the 4152A status system. A Questionable Data Register, an Output Buffer and a Standard Event Register each have a respective status bit in the Status Byte Register. The Output Buffer sets the MAV bit when there is data available such as measurement readings or a response to a SCPI query command. The Questionable Data Register and Standard Event Register require you to “unmask” the bits you want to be OR'd into a summary bit which sets the respective bit in the Status Byte. You must also “unmask” the status bits you want OR'd into a summary bit to set the Service Request bit (SRQ) if you want to generate an interrupt.

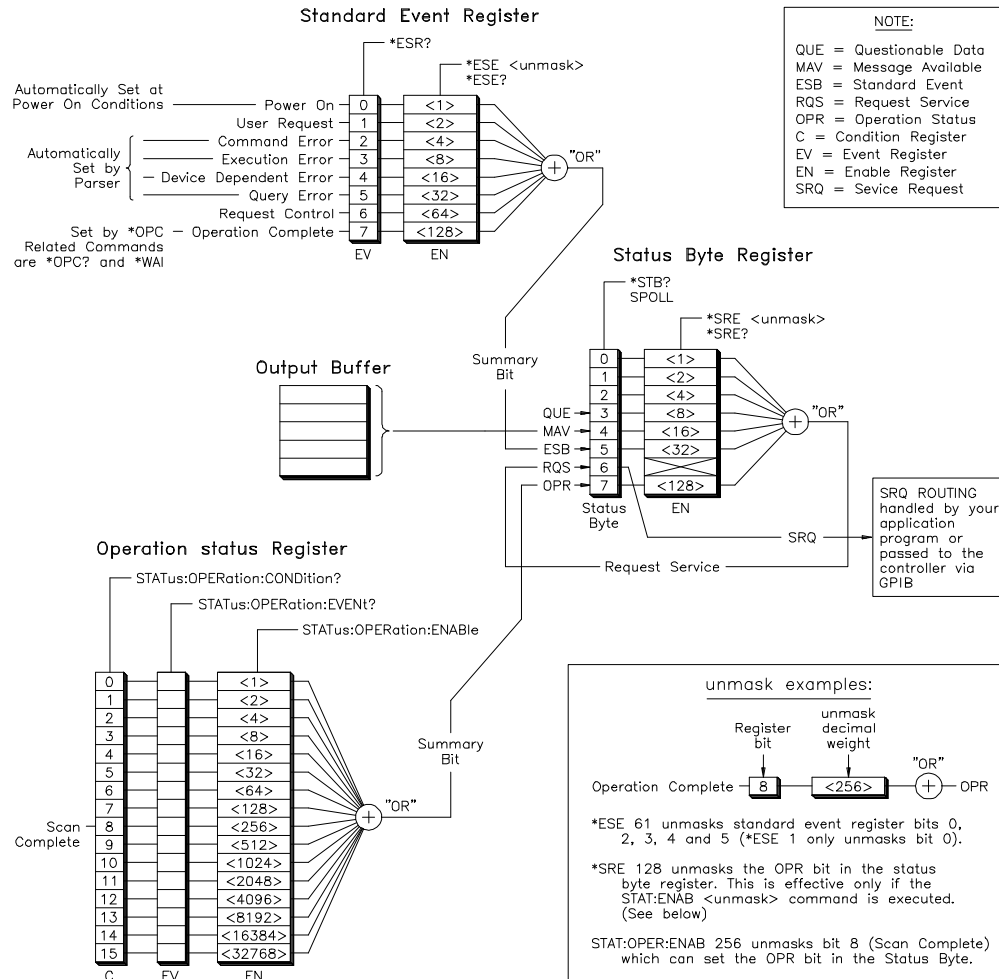


Figure 2-3. 4152A Multimeter Status System

## SYNCHOPC Source Code File

This program has the multimeter take 10 measurements. The Standard Event bit (ESB) in the status byte (see Figure 2-3 on page 49) is monitored to detect when the operation is complete. Readings are transferred to the output buffer by a FETC? command and retrieved by the computer following the indication that the operation has completed. The Multimeter then calculates the average, minimum and maximum reading.

### \*\*\*\* Set up the Multimeter \*\*\*\*

```
*RST                Reset the multimeter.
*CLS                Clear the multimeter's status registers.
*ESE 1              Enables bit 0 of the multimeter's standard event
                    register.

CONF:VOLT 15        Configure for dc volts, expected input of 15V.
VOLT:DC:NPLC 10    Set number of power line cycles to 10.
TRIG:COUN 10        Multimeter will accept 10 triggers.
TRIG:DEL .01        Use a 10ms delay before each measurement.
CALC:FUNC AVER      Select the math function AVERAge.
CALC:STAT ON        Enable math operations.
INIT                Puts multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; trig source
                    is "IMM"; internal trigger occurs "immediately" and
                    measurements are stored in multimeter internal
                    memory.

*OPC                Waits for all measurements to complete then sets bit
                    0 in the standard event register (the operation
                    complete bit)
```

### Loop

**SPOLL - read the multimeter's status byte until bit 5 (ESB) goes high.**

### End Loop

```
FETC?              Transfer measurements from the multimeter internal
                    memory to the output buffer and retrieve them with
                    the computer.
```

### Retrieve the AVERAge math operation response from the multimeter.

```
CALC:AVER:AVER?    Retrieve the average measurement value.
CALC:AVER:MAX?     Retrieve the maximum measurement value.
CALC:AVER:MIN?     Retrieve the minimum measurement value.
```

### Check the multimeter for system errors.

```
SYST:ERR?          Retrieve the system error response from the
                    multimeter.
```

## SYNCHMAV Source Code File

This program has the multimeter take 10 measurements just like SYNCHOPC. Readings are transferred to the output buffer by a FETC? command. The Message Available bit (MAV) in the status byte (see Figure 2-3 on page 49) is monitored to detect when the measurements are complete and the Multimeter has readings in the output buffer. Readings are retrieved by the computer when the MAV bit in the status byte indicates the measurements are complete and readings are available. The Multimeter then calculates the average, minimum and maximum reading.

### \*\*\*\* Set up the Multimeter \*\*\*\*

*RST	<i>Reset the multimeter.</i>
*CLS	<i>Clear the multimeter's status registers.</i>
CONF:VOLT 15	<i>Configure for dc volts, expected input of 15V.</i>
VOLT:DC:NPLC 10	<i>Set number of power line cycles to 10.</i>
TRIG:COUN 10	<i>Multimeter will accept 10 triggers.</i>
TRIG:DEL .01	<i>Use a 10ms delay before <u>each</u> measurement.</i>
CALC:FUNC AVER	<i>Select a math function.</i>
CALC:STAT ON	<i>Enable the math operations.</i>
INIT	<i>Puts multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; trigger source is "IMM"; internal trigger occurs "immediately" and measurements are stored in multimeter internal memory.</i>
FETC?	<i>Transfer measurements from the multimeter internal memory to the output buffer and retrieve them with the computer.</i>

### Loop

**SPOLL - read the multimeter's status byte until bit 4 (MAV) goes high to indicate there is a message available in the output buffer.**

### End Loop

\*\* NOTE: If TRIG:COUN is too big, FETC? can timeout before measurements complete. FETC? expects a response before the timeout interval specified in the program code. Using the previous program detecting the OPC bit is recommended.

### Retrieve the AVERage math operation response from the multimeter.

CALC:AVER:AVER?	<i>Retrieve the average measurement value.</i>
CALC:AVER:MAX?	<i>Retrieve the maximum measurement value.</i>
CALC:AVER:MIN?	<i>Retrieve the minimum measurement value.</i>

### Check the multimeter for system errors.

SYST:ERR?	<i>Retrieve the system error response from the multimeter.</i>
-----------	--

## LIMITTST Source Code File

This program has the multimeter making measurements continuously until an upper or lower limit is exceeded. The lower test limit is set to 2V; the upper test limit is set to 8V. Questionable Data Register bits 11 and 12 are unmasked to allow the LO and HI Limit Test Failures to set the QUE bit in the status byte. An input less the 2V or greater than 8V will report a test failure and halt the program.

### \*\*\*\* Set up the Multimeter \*\*\*\*

```
*RST                Reset the multimeter.
*CLS                Clear the multimeter's status registers.
CONF:VOLT 10       Configure for dc volts, 10V range.
CALC:STAT ON       Enable the math function.
CALC:LIM:LOW 2     Set lower limit to 2.
CALC:LIM:UPP 8     Set upper limit to 8.
CALC:FUNC LIM      Select a math function; set to LIMit.
STAT:QUES:ENAB 6144 Unmask the limit error bits.
```

### Loop

```
READ?              Trigger measurement and place response into the
                   output buffer.
```

*Enter response into the computer.*

**SPOLL - read the multimeter's status byte until bit 3 (QUE) goes high to indicate there is a Limit Test Failure (HI or LO).**

*Wait 1 second.*

### End Loop

**Check the multimeter for system errors.**

```
SYST:ERR?         Retrieve the system error response from the
                   multimeter.
```

*Notes:*

---

*Notes:*

---

# Chapter 3

## SCPI Command Reference

---

### Using This Chapter

This chapter describes the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) and IEEE 488.2 Common (\*) Commands applicable to the Model 4152A 6½-Digit Multimeter.

### Command Types

Commands are separated into two types: IEEE 488.2 Common Commands and SCPI Commands.

#### Common Command Format

The IEEE 488.2 standard defines the Common commands that perform functions like reset, self-test, status byte query, etc. Common commands are four or five characters in length, always begin with the asterisk character (\*), and may include one or more parameters. The command keyword is separated from the first parameter by a space character. Some examples of common commands are shown below:

\*RST            \*ESR 32            \*STB?

#### SCPI Command Format

The SCPI commands perform functions such as making measurements, querying instrument states, or retrieving data. The SCPI commands are grouped into command “subsystem structures”. A command subsystem structure is a hierarchical structure that usually consists of a top level (or root) command, one or more low-level commands, and their parameters. The following example shows the root command CALibration and its lower-level subsystem commands:

```
CALibration
:COUNT?
:LFRequency 50|60|MIN|MAX
:LFRequency? [MIN|MAX]
:SECure:CODE <new code>
:SECure:STATe OFF|ON, <code>
:SECure:STATe?
:STRing <quoted string>
:STRing?
:VALue <value>
:VALue?
:ZERO:AUTO ON|OFF
:ZERO:AUTO?
```

CALibration is the root command, COUNT?, LFRequency, LFRequency?, SECure, STRing, STRing?, VALue and VALue? are second level commands, and CODE, STATe and STATe? are third level commands.

## Command Separator

A colon (:) always separates one command from the next lower level command as shown below:

```
CALibration:SECure:STATe?
```

Colons separate the root command from the second level command (CALibration:SECure) and the second level from the third level (SECure:STATe?).

## Abbreviated Commands

The command syntax shows most commands as a mixture of upper and lower case letters. The upper case letters indicate the abbreviated spelling for the command. For shorter program lines, send the abbreviated form. For better program readability, you may send the entire command. The instrument will accept either the abbreviated form or the entire command.

For example, if the command syntax shows MEASure, then MEAS and MEASURE are both acceptable forms. Other forms of MEASure, such as MEASU or MEASUR will generate an error. Additionally, SCPI commands are case insensitive. Therefore, you may use upper or lower case letters and commands of the form MEASURE, measure, and MeAsUrE are all acceptable.

## Implied Commands

Implied commands are those which appear in square brackets ([ ]) in the command syntax. (Note that the brackets are not part of the command; do not send them to the instrument.) Suppose you send a second level command but do not send the preceding implied command. In this case, the instrument assumes you intend to use the implied command and it responds as if you had sent it. Examine the partial [SENSE:] subsystem shown below:

```
[SENSe:]  
  FUNCtion "<function>" (e.g., <function> = VOLT:AC)  
  FUNCtion?  
  RESistance  
    :RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX  
    :RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
```

The root command SENSE is an implied command. For example, to set the multimeter's function to AC volts, you can send either of the following command statements:

```
SENS:FUNC "VOLT:AC"    or    FUNC "VOLT:AC"
```



**Parameters** **Parameter Types.** The following table contains explanations and examples of parameter types you might see later in this chapter.

Parameter Type	Explanations and Examples
Numeric	Accepts all commonly used decimal representations of number including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.  123, 123E2, -123, -1.23E2, .123, 1.23E-2, 1.23000E-01. Special cases include MINimum, MAXimum, and DEFault.
Boolean	Represents a single binary condition that is either true or false.  ON, OFF, 1, 0
Discrete	Selects from a finite number of values. These parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting.  An example is the TRIGger:SOURce <source> command where <i>source</i> can be BUS, EXT, or IMM.

**Optional Parameters.** Parameters shown within square brackets ( [ ] ) are optional parameters. (Note that the brackets are not part of the command; do not send them to the instrument.) If you do not specify a value for an optional parameter, the instrument chooses a default value. For example, consider the TRIGger:COUNt? [MIN|MAX] command. If you send the command without specifying a MINimum or MAXimum parameter, the present TRIGger:COUNt value is returned. If you send the MIN parameter, the command returns the minimum trigger count allowable. If you send the MAX parameter, the command returns the maximum trigger count allowable. Be sure to place a space between the command and the parameter.

## Linking Commands

**Linking IEEE 488.2 Common Commands with SCPI Commands.** Use only a semicolon between the commands. For example:

```
*RST;RES:NPLC 100 or SAMP:COUNt 25;*WAI
```

**Linking Multiple SCPI Commands From the Same Subsystem.** Use only a semicolon between commands within the same subsystem. For example, to set trigger count, trigger delay and the trigger source which are all set using the TRIGger subsystem, send the following SCPI string:

```
TRIG:COUNt 10;DELay .05;SOURce TTLT4
```

**Linking Multiple SCPI Commands of Different Subsystems.** Use both a semicolon and a colon between commands of different subsystems. For example, a SAMPlE and OUTPut command can be sent in the same SCPI string linked with a semicolon and colon (;:) as follows:

```
SAMP:COUNt 10;:OUTP:TTLT4 ON
```

# Multimeter Range and Resolution Tables

The following tables list the voltage and resistance ranges available for the multimeter. Also shown are the associated resolution values versus aperture time in seconds or integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) for each range.

**Table 3-1. DC Voltage Resolution versus Integration Time or Aperture Time**

		Integration Time in Power Line Cycles (PLCs) Aperture Time for 60Hz Line Frequency (seconds)				
Range	Maximum Reading	100 PLCs 1.66667s	10 PLCs 167ms	1 PLC 16.7ms	0.2 PLC 3ms	0.02 PLC 0.4ms
100mV	120mV	30nV	100nV	300nV	1μV	10μV
1V	1.2V	300nV	1μV	3μV	10μV	100μV
10V	12V	3μV	10μV	30μV	100μV	1mV
100V	120V	30μV	100μV	300μV	1mV	10mV
300V	300V	300μV	1mV	3mV	10mV	100mV

**Table 3-2. DC Current Resolution versus Integration Time or Aperture Time**

		Integration Time in Power Line Cycles (PLCs) Aperture Time for 60Hz Line Frequency (seconds)				
Range	Maximum Reading	100 PLCs 1.66667s	10 PLCs 167ms	1 PLC 16.7ms	0.2 PLC 3ms	0.02 PLC 0.4ms
10mA	12mA	3nA	10nA	30nA	100nA	1μA
100mA	120mA	30nA	100nA	300nA	1μA	10μA
1A	1.2A	3nA	1μA	3μA	10μA	100μA
3A	3A	900nA	3μA	9μA	30μA	300μA

**Table 3-3. 2-Wire and 4-Wire Resistance Resolution versus Integration Time or Aperture Time**

		Integration Time in Power Line Cycles (PLCs) Aperture Time for 60Hz Line Frequency (seconds)				
		100 PLCs 1.66667s	10 PLCs 167ms	1 PLC 16.7ms	0.2 PLC 3ms	0.02 PLC 0.4ms
Range	Maximum Reading					
100Ω	120Ω	30μΩ	100μΩ	300μΩ	1mΩ	10mΩ
1kΩ	1.2kΩ	300mΩ	1mΩ	3mΩ	10mΩ	100mΩ
10kΩ	12kΩ	3mΩ	10mΩ	30mΩ	100mΩ	1Ω
100kΩ	120kΩ	30mΩ	100mΩ	300mΩ	1Ω	10Ω
1MΩ	1.2MΩ	300mΩ	1Ω	3Ω	10Ω	100Ω
10MΩ	12MΩ	3Ω	10Ω	30Ω	100Ω	1kΩ
100MΩ	100MΩ	30Ω	100Ω	300Ω	1kΩ	10kΩ

**Table 3-4. AC Voltage: Range versus Resolution**

Resolution Choices versus Range					
RANGE	100mV	1V	10V	100V	300V
MIN	100nV	1μV	10μV	100μV	1mV
power-on and *RST setting	1μV	10μV	100μV	1mV	10mV
MAX	10μV	100μV	1mV	10mV	100 mV

**Table 3-5. AC Current: Range versus Resolution**

Resolution Choices versus Range		
RANGE	1A	3A
MIN	1μA	3μA
power-on and *RST setting	10μA	30μA
MAX	100μA	300μA

## SCPI Command Reference

This section describes the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) for the 4152A 6½-Digit Multimeter. Commands are listed alphabetically by subsystem and also within each subsystem.

The ABORt command subsystem removes the multimeter from the wait-for-trigger state and places it in the idle state. ABORt is only effective when the trigger source is TRIGger:SOURce BUS.

**Subsystem Syntax**      ABORt

**Example**      **Aborting a Measurement**

```
CONF:VOLT:DC
TRIG:SOUR BUS
INIT
ABOR
```

*Function: DC voltage.  
Trigger source is BUS trigger.  
Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state.  
Abort waiting for a trigger and place  
multimeter in idle state.*

**Comments**

- ABORt does not affect any other settings of the trigger system. When the INITiate command is sent, the trigger system will respond as it did before ABORt was executed.
- ABORt returns the multimeter to the idle state for TRIGger:SOURce BUS. The “Trigger ignored” error is generated when a Group Execute Trigger (GET) bus command or \*TRG common command is executed after an ABORt command (which puts the multimeter into the idle state).
- **Related Commands:** INITiate, TRIGger
- **\*RST Condition:** After a \*RST, the multimeter acts as though an ABORt has occurred.

There are five math operations available (AVERage, DB, DBM, LIMit, and NULL), only one can be enabled at a time. Each performs a mathematical operation on every reading or stores data on a series of readings. The selected math operation remains in effect until you disable it, change functions, turn off the power, or perform a remote interface reset. The math operations use one or more internal registers. You can preset the values in some of the registers, while others hold the results of the math operation.

The following table shows the math/measurement function combinations allowed. Each “X” indicates an allowable combination. If you choose a math operation that is not allowed with the present measurement function, math is turned off. If you select a valid math operation and then change to one that is invalid, a “Settings conflict” error is generated over the remote interface. *For null and dB measurements, you must turn on the math operation before writing to their math registers.*

**Valid Math/Measurement Function Combinations**

	Measurements								
	DCV	ACV	DCI	ACI	Ω2W	Ω4W	Freq	Per	Ratio
<b>AVERage</b>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>DB</b>	X	X							
<b>DBM</b>	X	X							
<b>LIMit</b>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>NULL</b>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

## Subsystem Syntax

```

CALCulate
:AVERage:AVERage?
:AVERage:COUNT?
:AVERage:MAXimum?
:AVERage:MINimum?
:DB:REFerence <value> |MIN|MAX
:DB:REFerence? [MIN|MAX]
:DBM:REFerence <value> |MIN|MAX
:DBM:REFerence? [MIN|MAX]
:FUNction AVERage|DB|DBM|LIMit|NULL
:FUNction?
:LIMit:LOWer <value> |MIN|MAX
:LIMit:LOWer? [MIN|MAX]
:LIMit:UPPer <value> |MIN|MAX
:LIMit:UPPer? [MIN|MAX]
:NULL:OFFSet <value> |MIN|MAX
:NULL:OFFSet? [MIN|MAX]
:STATe OFF|ON
:STATe?
    
```

## :AVERage:AVERage?

---

**CALCulate:AVERage:AVERage?** reads the average of all readings taken since AVERage was enabled (CALC:FUNC AVER and CALC:STAT ON commands). The average value is cleared when AVERage is enabled, when power is removed, or after the multimeter is reset. The average value is stored in volatile memory.

**Example** Query the Average of All Readings Taken Since the AVERage Math Operation was Enabled

CALC:AVER:AVER?

*Query the average of all readings.*

## :AVERage:COUNT?

---

**CALCulate:AVERage:COUNT?** reads the number of readings taken since AVERage was enabled (CALC:FUNC AVER and CALC:STAT ON commands). The count value is cleared when AVERage is enabled by the CALC:FUNC AVER and CALC:STAT ON commands, when power has been off, or after a remote interface reset. The number of readings taken is stored in volatile memory.

**Example** Query the Number of Readings Since the AVERage Math Operation was Enabled

CALC:COUN?

*Query number of readings.*

## :AVERage:MAXimum?

---

**CALCulate:AVERage:MAXimum?** reads the maximum value found from an AVERage operation. The max value is cleared when AVERage is enabled (CALC:FUNC AVER and CALC:STAT ON commands), when power is removed, or after the multimeter is reset. The maximum value is stored in volatile memory.

**Example** Query the Maximum Value Found During an AVERage Math Operation

CALC:AVER:MAX?

*Query the max value.*

## :AVERage:MINimum?

---

**CALCulate:AVERage:MINimum?** reads the minimum value found from an AVERage function operation. The min value is cleared when AVERage is enabled (CALC:FUNC AVER and CALC:STAT ON commands), when power is removed, or after the multimeter is reset. The minimum value is stored in volatile memory.

**Example** Query the Minimum Value Found During an AVERage Math Operation

CALC:AVER:MIN?

*Query the min value.*

## :DB:REfERENCE

---

**CALCulate:DB:REfERENCE** <value>|MIN|MAX stores a relative value in the dB Relative Register. *You must turn on the math operation e.g., execute **CALC:STAT ON** before writing to the math register.* You can set the relative value to any number between  $\pm 200$ dBm (the MIN and MAX values). The dB reference is stored in volatile memory.

### Example Set the DB Reference Value

```
CALC:STAT ON
CALC:DB:REF 60
CALC:FUNC DB
```

*Turn on the math operation.  
Sets DB reference to 60 dBm.  
Select the DB math operation. You can select the calculate function at any time before or after enabling the calculate state.*

## :DB:REfERENCE?

---

**CALCulate:DB:REfERENCE?** [MIN|MAX] queries dB reference value.

### Example Query the DB Reference Value Set for the DB Math Operation

```
CALC:DB:REF?
```

*Query the DB reference value.*

## :DBM:REfERENCE

---

**CALCulate:DBM:REfERENCE** <value>|MIN|MAX selects the dBm reference value. Choose from: 50, 75, 93, 110, 124, 125, 135, 150, 250, 300, 500, **600 (default)**, 800, 900, 1000, 1200, or 8000 ohms. MIN = 50 $\Omega$ . MAX = 8000 $\Omega$ . *You must turn on the math operation e.g., execute **CALC:STAT ON** before writing to the math register.* The dBm reference is stored in non-volatile memory.

### Example Set the DBM Reference Value

```
CALC:STAT ON
CALC:DBM:REF 135
CALC:FUNC DBM
```

*Turn on the math operation.  
Sets DBM reference value to 135.  
Select the DBM math operation. You can select the calculate function at any time before or after enabling the calculate state.*

## :DBM:REfERENCE?

---

**CALCulate:DBM:REfERENCE?** [MIN|MAX] queries the dBm reference.

### Example Query the DBM Reference Value Set for the DBM Math Operation

```
CALC:DBM:REF?
```

*Query the DBM reference value.*

## :FUNCTION

---

**CALCulate:FUNCTION** **AVERage|DB|DBM|LIMit|NULL** selects the math function to be used. One function is enabled at a time with NULL the default. The selected function *MUST* be enabled with CALC:STATe ON.

### Parameter Summary

- AVERage measurements store the minimum and maximum readings from a number of measurements. The multimeter records the number of readings taken since the average function was enabled then calculates the average of all the readings. You read these values with CALC:AVER:MIN?; MAX?; AVERage? and COUNT?.
- DB measurements are the difference between the input signal and a stored relative value, with both values converted to dBm.
- DBM operations calculate the power delivered to a resistance referenced to 1 milliwatt.
- The LIMit parameter enables pass/fail testing on the upper and lower limits you specify using the LIMit:UPPer and LIMit:LOWer commands.
- NULL measurements (also called *relative* measurements) provide a reading which is the difference between a stored null value and the input signal.
- See the section titled “Math Operations” beginning on page 31, for more detail on the CALCulate operations.

### Example Set the Calculate Math Function to Make Upper and Lower Limit Tests on Each Measurement

CALC:FUNC LIM	<i>Set calculate function to limit.</i>
CALC:LIM:LOWer	<i>Set the lower limit to test against.</i>
CALC:LIM:UPPer	<i>Set the upper limit to test against.</i>
CALC:STATe ON	<i>Enable the limit math operation.</i>

## :FUNCTION?

---

**CALCulate:FUNCTION?** queries the multimeter to determine the present math function. Returns **AVER**, **DB**, **DBM**, **LIM**, or **NULL**.

### Example Query the Calculate Math Function

CALC:FUNC?	<i>Query the calculate function.</i>
------------	--------------------------------------



## :LIMit:LOWer

---

**CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer** <value>|MIN|MAX sets the lower limit for limit testing. You can set the value to any number between 0 and  $\pm 120\%$  of the highest range, for the present function. MIN =  $-120\%$  of the highest range. MAX =  $120\%$  of the highest range. *You must turn on the math operation e.g., execute CALC:STAT ON before writing to the math register.* The lower limit is stored in volatile memory.

### Example Set the Lower Limit

```
CALC:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:LOW 1000
CALC:FUNC LIM
```

*Turn on the math operation.  
Set the lower limit.  
Select the LIMit math operation. You can select the calculate function at any time before or after enabling the calculate state.*

## :LIMit:LOWer?

---

**CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer?** [MIN|MAX] queries the lower limit.

### Example Query the Lower Limit Set for the LIMit Math Operation

```
CALC:LIM:LOW?
```

*Query the lower limit.*

## :LIMit:UPPer

---

**CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer** <value>|MIN|MAX sets the upper limit for limit testing. You can set the value to any number between 0 and  $\pm 120\%$  of the highest range, for the present function. MIN =  $-120\%$  of the highest range. MAX =  $120\%$  of the highest range. *You must turn on the math operation e.g., execute CALC:STAT ON before writing to the math register.* The upper limit is stored in volatile memory.

### Example Set the Upper Limit

```
CALC:STAT ON
CALC:LIM:UPP 3000
CALC:FUNC LIM
```

*Turn on the math operation.  
Set the upper limit.  
Select the LIMit math operation. You can select the calculate function at any time before or after enabling the calculate state.*

## :LIMit:UPPer?

---

**CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer?** [MIN|MAX] queries the upper limit.

### Example Query the Upper Limit Set for the LIMit Math Operation

```
CALC:LIM:UPP?
```

*Queries the upper limit.*

## :NULL:OFFSet

---

**CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet** <value>|MIN|MAX stores a null value in the multimeter's Null Register. *You must turn on the math operation e.g., execute **CALC:STAT ON** before writing to the math register.* You can set the null value to any number between 0 and  $\pm 120\%$  of the highest range, for the present function. MIN =  $-120\%$  of the highest range. MAX =  $120\%$  of the highest range. The null value is stored in volatile memory. See the section titled "Math Operations - NULL Function" for another way to store the offset value.

### Example Set the Null Offset Value

CALC:FUNC NULL

*Set math function to NULL. You may choose to set the math function after setting STATE ON.*

CALC:STAT ON

*Turn on math operation.*

CALC:NULL:OFFS 500

*Set null offset to 500.*

## :NULL:OFFSet?

---

**CALCulate:NULL:OFFSet?** [MIN|MAX] queries the null value.

### Example Query the Null Offset Value Set for the NULL Math Operation

CALC:NULL:OFFS?

*Query the null offset value.*

## :STATE

---

**CALCulate:STATE** OFF|ON disables or enables the selected math function. The state is stored in volatile memory.

### Example Enable the Currently Selected Calculate Math Function

CALC:STAT ON

*The selected or default math function is enabled.*

## :STATE?

---

**CALCulate:STATE?** queries the state of the math function. Returns "0" (OFF) or "1" (ON).

### Example Query Whether a Math Function State is On or Off

CALC:STAT?

*Query the state.*

The CALibration command subsystem allows you to enter a security code to prevent accidental or unauthorized calibrations of the multimeter. When you first receive your multimeter, it is secured. You must unsecure it by entering the correct security code before you can calibrate the multimeter (see CALibration:SECure:STATe command).

## Subsystem Syntax

```
CALibration
:COUNT?
:LFRrequency 50|60|400
:LFRrequency? [MIN|MAX]
:SECure:CODE <new code>
:SECure:STATe OFF|ON,<code>
:SECure:STATe?
:STRing <quoted string>
:STRing?
:VALue <cal_value>
:VALue?
:ZERO:AUTO ON|OFF
:ZERO:AUTO?
```

---

## :COUNT?

---

**CALibration:COUNT?** queries the multimeter to determine the number of times a point calibration has occurred. A complete calibration of the multimeter increases the count by the number of points calibrated. It is not a record of complete calibrations. The count is stored in non-volatile memory.

**Comments**

- \*RST does not change the calibration count stored in non-volatile memory.

### Example Query the Number of Occurrences of Point Calibrations

```
CAL:COUN? Query the calibration count.
```

---

## :LFRrequency

---

**CALibration:LFRrequency 50|60|400** sets the line frequency to either 50Hz or 60Hz.

**Comments**

- The wrong line frequency setting will cause reading errors to occur.
- You must execute the CAL:LFR command with a parameter of 50 or 400 to change the line frequency setting to 50Hz. Specifying 400Hz sets line frequency to 50Hz since 400 is an even multiple of 50.
- **Default Setting:** 60Hz
- \*RST does not change the line frequency setting.

### Example Set the Line Frequency to 50Hz

```
CAL:LFR 50 Change the line frequency.
```

## :LFRrequency?

---

**CALibration:LFRrequency?** queries the line frequency setting.

**Comments** This command returns +50 for line frequency set to 400 because 400 is an even multiple of 50.

**Example** **Query the Line Frequency Setting**

CAL:LFR? *Query the line frequency.*

## :SECure:CODE

---

**CALibration:SECure:CODE** *<new code>* enters a new calibration security code. To change the security code, first unsecure the multimeter using the old security code with CAL:SEC:STAT OFF, *<old code>*. Then, enter the new code. The calibration security code may contain up to 12 characters. The security code is stored in non-volatile memory.

- Comments**
- The security code is set to “RI\_4152A” when the multimeter is shipped from the factory. The security code is stored in non-volatile memory, and does not change when power has been off or after a remote interface reset.
  - The security code *<new code>* can contain up to 12 alphanumeric characters. The first character must be a letter. The remaining characters can be letters or numbers or an underscore. You do not have to use all 12 characters but the first character must be a letter.

**Example** **Enter a New Calibration Security Code**

CAL:SEC:STAT OFF, RI\_4152A *Unsecure with the old code.*  
CAL:SEC:CODE *the\_new\_code* *Enter a new calibration code*  
*(a maximum of 12 characters).*

## :SECure:STATE

---

**CALibration:SECure:STATE OFF|ON, <code>** unsecures or secures the multimeter for calibration. The calibration code must be the code set by the CAL:SEC:CODE command. The state is stored in non-volatile memory.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
OFF ON	boolean	OFF   0   ON   1	none
<code>	discrete	up to 12 characters set by CAL:SEC:CODE	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- The multimeter calibration is secured when shipped from the factory. The security code is set to “RI\_4152A”.
- \*RST does not change the state.

### Example Set the Calibration State to Unsecured

CAL:SEC:STAT OFF, RI\_4152A     *Unsecure multimeter calibration.*

## :SECure:STATE?

---

**CALibration:SECure:STATE?** returns a “1” or “0” to show whether the calibration security state is enabled (1) or disabled (0). The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Calibration Security State

CAL:SEC:STAT?  
enter statement                     *Query multimeter calibration security state.  
Enter value into computer.*

## :STRing

---

**CALibration:STRing <quoted string>** allows you to record calibration information about your multimeter while CAL:SEC:STAT is OFF. For example, you can store information such as the last calibration date and/or the next calibration due date. The calibration message can contain up to 40 characters. Characters in excess of 40 are truncated and no error is generated. The string is stored in non-volatile memory.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<quoted string>	discrete	alphanumeric	none

### Comments

- The calibration message can contain up to 40 characters.
- Calibration security state must be OFF to store a string.
- The calibration message is stored in non-volatile memory and does not change when power has been off or after a remote interface reset.

**Example** Enter Calibration Information to Record the Next Calibration Date

CAL:STR 'Cal 4/4/YY, Due 10/4/YY' *Enter a calibration message to record the cal date of April 4 and next cal due date as October 4 (YY = year of due date).*

---

## :STRing?

**CALibration:STRing?** queries the calibration message and returns a quoted string (or a null string “ ” if nothing is present).

**Example** Query the Calibration Message

CAL:STR?  
enter statement *Query the calibration message.  
Enter value into computer.*

---

## :VALue

**CALibration:VALue <cal\_value>** specifies the value of the known calibration signal used by the calibration procedure. Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<cal_value>	numeric	See the service manual	none

**Comment** • \*RST does not affect the calibration value.

**Example** Enter the Known Value for the Calibration Source Signal

CAL:VAL 10.0 *Enter calibration value.*

---

## :VALue?

**CALibration:VALue?** queries the present calibration value.

**Example** Query the Calibration Value

CAL:VAL?  
enter statement *Query the calibration value.  
Enter value into computer.*

## :ZERO:AUTO

---

**CALibrate:ZERO:AUTO** *<mode>* enables or disables the autozero mode. Autozero applies to dc voltage, dc current and 2-wire ohms measurements only. 4-wire ohms and dc voltage ratio measurements automatically enable the autozero mode.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;mode&gt;</i>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1 ONCE	none

### Comments

- You can use “0” for OFF and “1” for ON in the mode parameter.
- The ON parameter enables autozero. This is the default parameter which causes the multimeter to internally disconnect the input signal following each measurement and make a zero measurement. The zero reading is subtracted from the input signal reading to prevent offset voltages present on the multimeter's input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy.
- The OFF parameter disables autozero. In this mode the multimeter takes one zero measurement and subtracts it from all subsequent input signal measurements prior to a change in function, range or integration time. A new zero measurement is made following a change in function, range or integration time. This mode increases measurement speed because a zero measurement is not made for each input signal measurement.
- Autozero ONCE issues an immediate zero measurement and can be used to get an update on the zero measurement for a specific input signal measurement. This helps to increase measurement speed since you update the zero reading without making zero measurements for every measurement.
- **\*RST Condition:** CALibrate:ZERO:AUTO ON (autozero enabled)

## :ZERO:AUTO?

---

**CALibrate:ZERO:AUTO?** queries the autozero mode. Returns “0” (OFF or ONCE) or “1” ON.

**CALibration?** performs a calibration using the specified calibration value set by the CALibration:VALue command and queries the calibration response to verify a successful calibration.

## Comments

- Execution of this command begins the electronic adjustment for the function and range the multimeter is set to. The adjustment is performed based on the value stated in the CAL:VAL command and the multimeter expects that value at the input terminals.
- The command returns “0” to indicate there are no calibration errors and the calibration was performed. A “1” is returned if a calibration error occurs and a calibration is unable to be performed. The error message is reported to the output buffer.
- You must set CALibration:SECure:STATe OFF *<code>* to allow a calibration to be performed. This requires that you know the calibration secure code. The secure state enabled prevents unauthorized calibration of the multimeter.

## Example Calibrate the Active Function and Range Using the CAL:VALue

CAL?

monitor the status byte to detect calibration operation complete

enter statement

*Perform the calibration.*

*Enter cal response into computer to verify the calibration was successful.*



The CONFigure command subsystem configures the multimeter to perform the specified measurement with the given range and resolution. CONFigure *does not* make the measurement after setting the configuration. Executing CONFigure is equivalent to setting the multimeter configuration as follows:

Command	Setting
RANGE	As specified (or AUTO).
RESolution	As specified, or as a function of range, integration time, or NPLCs.
AC filter ([SENSe:]DET:BAND)	20 Hz - 300 kHz (medium filter)
Autozero ([SENSe:]ZERO:AUTO)	OFF if resolution setting results in NPLC <1; ON if resolution setting results in NPLC ≥1
Input resistance ([SENSe:]INP:IMP:AUTO)	Applies to dc voltage and is disabled for all other functions. 10MΩ for all dc voltage ranges.
Samples per trigger (SAMP:COUN)	1 sample
Trigger count (TRIG:COUN)	1 trigger
Trigger delay (TRIG:DEL)	AUTO (Automatic delay)
Trigger source (TRIG:SOUR)	IMM (trigger signal is always true)
VM Complete routing (OUTP:TTLT<n>:STAT)	OFF (all trigger lines; n = 0 - 7)
Math function (CALCulate:STATe)	OFF

After configuring the multimeter, use the INITiate command to place the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state and store readings in the multimeter's internal memory. Or, use the READ? command to make the measurement and send the readings to the output buffer when the trigger is received.

## Subsystem Syntax

```
CONFigure
:CURRent:AC [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:CURRent[:DC] [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:FREQuency [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:FRESistance [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:PERiod [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:RESistance [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:VOLTage:AC [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
[:VOLTage[:DC]] [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
[:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
```

The CONFigure command RANGE and RESolution parameters are optional. You will get the default range and resolution settings if you do not specify a range or resolution in the command. You will get these default settings even if you set a range

or resolution different from the default value prior to executing the CONFIGure command. The following table lists the default settings you can expect from the CONFIGure command for each function.

**Default Settings for CONFIGure Command by Function**

<b>FUNCTION</b>	<b>RANGE</b>	<b>RESOLUTION</b>
CURR[:DC]	1A	1 $\mu$ A
CURR:AC	1A	10 $\mu$ A
FREQ	FREQ:RANG = 3Hz VOLT:RANG = 10V	30 $\mu$ Hz
FRES	1k $\Omega$	1m $\Omega$
PER	PER:RANG = 0.333sec VOLT:RANG = 10V	3.33 $\mu$ seconds
RES	1k $\Omega$	1m $\Omega$
VOLT[:DC]	10V	10 $\mu$ V
VOLT[:DC]:RAT	10V	10 $\mu$ V
VOLT:AC	10V	100 $\mu$ V

## :CURRent:AC

---

### CONFigure:CURRent:AC [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the AC current function and allows you to specify the measurement range and resolution. See the range versus resolution table at the beginning of this chapter for valid resolution choices for each ac current range.

#### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	1A 3A  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	A
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/   MIN   MAX   DEF	A

#### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected current. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 1A; MAX = 3A  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range. See Table 3-5 on page 59 for resolution choices.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters (see next bullet comment). In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify the MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify the AUTO or DEF parameter for range and specify MIN or MAX e.g.,  
CONF:CURR:AC DEF,MIN or CONF:CURR:AC DEF,MAX or  
CONF:CURR:AC AUTO,MIN or CONF:CURR:AC AUTO,MAX (you cannot omit the *range* parameter DEF or AUTO). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting.

#### Example Making AC Current Measurements

CONF:CURR:AC 3,MAX

*Function: dc current; range selected: 3A;  
MAX resolution: 0.3 mA.*

SAMP:COUN 3

*Take 3 readings; trigger source is IMMEDIATE by default.*

READ?

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.*

enter statement

*Enter readings into computer.*

## :CURRent[:DC]

### CONFigure:CURRent[:DC] [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[, *<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the DC current function and allows you to specify the measurement range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	10mA 100mA 1 A 3 A  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	A
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	<i>resolution</i> / MIN MAX DEF	A

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected current. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept that input.
- The AUTO option for the *range* parameter enables autorange and will not accept a *resolution* parameter but will default the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The DEFault option for the *range* parameter will also enable autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 10 mA; MAX = 3A  
For *resolution*: See Table 3-1 on page 58 for valid resolution choices for each range.
- To select autorange, specify AUTO or DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters (see next bullet comment). In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify the MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify the AUTO or DEF parameter for range and specify MIN or MAX  
e.g., CONF:CURR:DC DEF,MIN or CONF:CURR:DC DEF,MAX or  
CONF:CURR AUTO,MIN or CONF:CURR AUTO,MAX (you cannot omit the *range* parameter DEF or AUTO). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting.

### Example Making DC Current Measurements

CONF:CURR 3,MAX

SAMP:COUN 3

READ?

enter statement

*Function: dc current; range selected: 3A;  
MAX resolution: 0.3mA.*

*Take 3 readings; trigger source is IMMEDIATE by default.*

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.*

*Enter readings into computer.*

## :FREQuency

---

**CONFigure:FREQuency** [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO  
[,*<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the frequency function.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	3E+00	Hz
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	3E-04   3E-05   3E-06	Hz

### Comments

- The frequency function uses one “range” for all inputs between 3Hz and 300kHz. A frequency measurement returns “0” if no input is applied.
- Range and resolution settings are listed below for the MIN, MAX, DEF and AUTO parameters and the settings after a module reset (\*RST).

PARAMETER	RANGE	RESOLUTION
MIN	3E+00	3E-06
MAX	3E+00	3E-04
DEF AUTO and module reset (*RST)	3E+00	3E-05

# :FRESistance

## CONF: FRESistance [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[,*<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the 4-wire ohms function and allows you to specify the measurement range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	100Ω 1kΩ 10kΩ 100kΩ 1MΩ  10MΩ 100MΩ  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	ohms
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	<i>resolution</i>  MIN MAX DEF	ohms

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected resistance. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEFault option for *resolution* defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100Ω; MAX = 100MΩ  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify the AUTO or DEFault parameter; CONF:FRES DEF,MIN or CONF:FRES DEF,MAX or CONF:FRES AUTO,MIN or CONF:FRES AUTO,MAX (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making 4-Wire Ohms Measurements

CONF:FRES 1500,MAX

*Function: 4-wire ohms; range selected: 10kΩ; MAX resolution: 1Ω.*

SAMP:COUN 3

*Take 3 readings; trigger source is IMMEDIATE by default.*

READ?

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.*

enter statement

*Enter readings into computer.*

## :PERiod

---

**CONFigure:PERiod** [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[,*<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF] selects the period function and allows you to specify range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	3.33E-01	Sec
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	3.33E-05   3.33E-06   3.33E-07	Sec

### Comments

- The period function uses one “range” for all inputs between 0.33 seconds and 3.3 $\mu$ Sec. A period measurement will return “0” if no input is applied.
- Range and resolution settings are listed below for the MIN, MAX, DEF and AUTO parameters and the settings after a module reset (\*RST).

PARAMETER	RANGE	RESOLUTION
MIN	3.33E-06	3.33E-07
MAX	3.33E-01	3.33E-05
DEF AUTO and module reset (*RST)	3.33E-01	3.33E-06

## :RESistance

---

### CONFigure:RESistance [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the 2-wire ohms function and allows you to specify the range and resolution.

#### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100Ω 1kΩ 10kΩ  100kΩ 1MΩ  10MΩ 100MΩ  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	ohms
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/MIN MAX DEF	ohms

#### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected resistance. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEFault option for *resolution* defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100Ω; MAX = 100MΩ  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify AUTO or DEFault for range; CONF:RES DEF,MIN or CONF:RES DEF,MAX or CONF:RES AUTO,MIN or CONF:RES AUTO,MAX (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

#### Example Making 2-Wire Ohms Measurements

CONF:RES 850,MAX

SAMP:COUN 3  
INIT

FETC?  
enter statement

*Function: 2-wire ohms; range selected: 1kΩ;  
MAX resolution: 0.1Ω.*

*Take 3 readings.*

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state;  
store readings in internal memory; trigger  
source is IMMEDIATE by default.*

*Place readings in output buffer.  
Enter readings into computer.*



## :VOLTage:AC

### CONFigure:VOLTage:AC [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the AC-coupled RMS voltage function and allows you to specify the range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	0.1V 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	volts
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEFault option for *resolution* defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range*:  
For *range*: MIN = 0.1V; MAX = 300V.  
For *resolution*: See Table 3-4 on page 59 for valid resolution choices for each range.
- To select autorange, specify AUTO or DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify AUTO or DEFault for range; CONF:VOLT:AC DEF,MIN or CONF:VOLT:AC DEF,MAX or CONF:VOLT:AC AUTO,MIN or CONF:VOLT:AC AUTO,MAX (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting.

### Example Making AC Voltage Measurements

CONF:VOLT:AC 0.54,MAX

*Function: AC volts; range selected: 1A;  
MAX resolution: 100  $\mu$ A.*

SAMP:COUN 3

*Take 3 readings; source is IMMEDIATE by default.*

READ?

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.*

enter statement

*Enter readings into computer.*

## [:VOLTage[:DC]]

**CONFigure[:VOLTage[:DC]]** [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[, *<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the DC voltage function and allows you to specify the range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	volts
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	<i>resolution</i> /MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEFault option for *resolution* defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum value for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100mV; MAX = 300V.  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range. See Table 3-1 on page 58 for valid resolution choices for each range.
- To select autorange, specify DEFault for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify AUTO or DEFault for range; CONF:VOLT:DC DEF,MIN or CONF:VOLT:DC DEF,MAX or CONF:VOLT:DC AUTO,MIN or CONF:VOLT:DC AUTO,MAX (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making DC Voltage Measurements

CONF:VOLT 0.825,MAX

SAMP:COUN 3  
INIT

FETC?  
enter statement

*Function: DC voltage; range selected: 1A;  
MAX resolution: 100  $\mu$ A.*

*Take 3 readings.*

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state;  
store readings in internal memory; trigger  
source is IMMEDIATE by default.*

*Place readings in output buffer.*

*Enter readings into computer.*

## [:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio

**CONFigure[:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio** [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO  
[,*<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]] configures the multimeter for dc:dc ratio measurements with the specified range and resolution.

$$\text{DC:DC RATIO} = \frac{\text{dc signal voltage}}{\text{dc reference voltage}} = \frac{\text{Hi and LO input}}{\text{Sense HI and LO input}}$$

The ratio is calculated from the voltage applied to the HI and LO input terminals divided by the reference voltage applied to the “Sense” HI and LO terminals. Autoranging is automatically selected for the reference voltage measurement on the “Sense” HI and LO terminals. The specified range in the command applies to the signal connected to the HI and LO input terminals.

**Note** Autorange on the “Sense” terminals is from 100mV to 10V range only. Maximum voltage you can apply to the “Sense” terminals is 10V.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i> (HI-LO input)	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	volts
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	<i>resolution</i>  MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEFault option for *resolution* defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:

For *range*: MIN = 100mV; MAX = 300V.

For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.

The CONFigure? command queries the multimeter to return the configuration set by the most recent CONFigure or MEASure command.

It returns a quoted string to the output buffer in the following format:

`"<function> <parameter>,<parameter>"`

## Subsystem Syntax

CONFigure?

## Comments

- When the multimeter is configured for current, voltage or resistance measurements, CONFigure? returns the function followed by the selected range and resolution. For example:

```
"CURR:AC +1.000000E+00,1.000000E-05"  
"CURR +1.000000E+00,1.000000E-05"  
"VOLT:AC +2.000000E+02,1.000000E-06"  
"VOLT +3.000000E+02,1.000000E-06"  
"FRES +100.0000E+03,1.000000E-05"  
"RES +1.000000E+03,1.000000E-03"  
"FREQ +3.000000+00,3.000000E-05"  
"PER +3.333330E-01,3.333330E-06"
```

- If you specify DEF, MIN, or MAX for the *range* or *resolution* parameters in CONFigure or MEASure, the CONFigure? command returns the selected value.

- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, MEASure

## Example Querying the Multimeter Configuration

dimension string array  
CONF:FRES 900,MAX

**CONF?**  
enter statement

*Dimension computer array to store string.  
Function: 4-wire ohms; range selected: 1k $\Omega$ ;  
MAX resolution: 100m $\Omega$ .  
Query configuration.  
Enter string into computer.*

## String Returned:

```
"FRES +1.000000E+003,9.999999E-02"
```

The multimeter can store up to 512 readings in internal memory. The DATA command allows you to determine how many readings are currently stored.

**Subsystem Syntax**     DATA  
                              :POINTS?

## :POINTS?

---

The INITiate command uses internal memory to store readings prior to a FETCh? command e.g., when a measurement is initiated by the INITiate command. You can query the number of stored readings in memory by sending the DATA:POINTS? command.

### Comments

- INITiate command uses internal memory to store readings prior to using a FETCh? command. You use the DATA:POINTS? command to query the number of readings stored in internal memory to determine the amount of data space to allocate on your computer to receive the data.

The FETCh? command retrieves measurements stored in the module's internal memory by the most recent INITiate command and places them in the output buffer. This command is most commonly used with CONFigure.

**Subsystem Syntax**      FETCh?

**Comments**      Execute INITiate before sending the FETCh? command to place the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. If the multimeter has not taken any data (i.e., if INITiate has not been executed), or if settings have been altered since the last FETCh? (i.e., changing function or range), the “Data corrupt or stale” error will be generated.

**Note**      If you do not alter settings, you could “FETCh?” the same data over and over again without error.

- Readings sent to the output buffer can consist of two different lengths (bytes or characters) in Real ASCII format:  
 $\pm 1.23456E\pm 12$  LF or  
 $\pm 1.234567E\pm 12$  LF
- Each measurement is terminated with a Line Feed (LF). The GPIB End-or-Identify (EOI) signal is sent with the last byte transferred. If multiple measurements are returned, the measurements are separated by commas and EOI is sent only with the last byte. For example:  
 $\pm 1.23456E\pm 12$  LF, $\pm 1.234567E\pm 12$  LF, $\pm 1.23456E\pm 12$  LF EOI
- The Multimeter's internal memory stores 512 readings maximum.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, INITiate, READ?
- **\*RST Condition:** Executing FETCh? after a \*RST generates error “Data corrupt or stale” (\*RST places the multimeter in the idle state).

**Example      Transferring Stored Readings to Output Buffer**

dimension array	<i>Dimension computer array to store 100 readings.</i>
CONF:VOLT:DC	<i>Function: DC voltage.</i>
SAMP:COUN 100	<i>100 readings per trigger.</i>
INIT	<i>Store readings in internal memory; trigger source is IMMEDIATE by default.</i>
<b>FETCh?</b>	<i>Place readings in output buffer.</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter readings into computer.</i>

The INITiate command subsystem places the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. This command is most commonly used with CONFIGure. See the section titled “Triggering the Multimeter” beginning on page 35 for a complete description of the 4152A trigger system which discusses the wait-for-trigger state.

**Subsystem Syntax**      INITiate  
   [:IMMediate]

---

## [:IMMediate]

---

INITiate[:IMMediate] places the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. When a trigger is received, readings are placed in multimeter internal memory.

- Comments**
- After the trigger system is initiated using INITiate, use the TRIGger command subsystem to control the behavior of the trigger system.
  - If TRIGger:SOURce is IMMediate, the measurement starts and readings are stored in internal memory as soon as INITiate is executed. Readings stored in memory from previous commands are replaced by the new readings.
  - To transfer readings from memory to the output buffer, use the FETCh? command.
  - If TRIGger:SOURce is not IMMediate, the measurement starts as soon as a trigger is received either from the external BNC connector, the VXIbus backplane (TTLT<n> trigger lines) or a BUS trigger.
  - The READ? command executes INITiate implicitly. The MEASure command executes READ? implicitly. Executing READ? outputs data directly to the output buffer, bypassing the multimeter's internal memory.
  - **Related Commands:** CONFIGure, FETCh?, READ?
  - **\*RST Condition:** \*RST places the multimeter in the idle state.

**Example**      **Placing Multimeter in Wait-For-Trigger State**

<pre>CONF:VOLT:DC TRIG:SOUR EXT  INIT  FETC? INIT</pre>	<p><i>Function: DC voltage. Trigger source is the external BNC on the multimeter. Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; store readings in internal memory when ext trigger is received. Place readings in output buffer. You must re-initiate the wait-for-trigger state after each trigger cycle.</i></p>
---	--

The INPut command enables or disables the automatic input impedance mode for DC voltage measurements.

**Subsystem Syntax**      INPut  
                                   :IMPedance:AUTO OFF|ON  
                                   :IMPedance:AUTO?

## :IMPedance:AUTO

**INPut:IMPedance:AUTO <mode>** enables or disables the automatic input impedance mode for DC voltage measurements. When disabled (AUTO OFF), the multimeter maintains its input impedance of 10MΩ for all DC voltage ranges. This is useful to prevent a change in input impedance, caused by changing ranges, from affecting the measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	None

<i>mode</i> (Impedance)	AUTO OFF (10MΩ)	AUTO ON (>10GΩ)
Range for Impedance	all ranges	100mV, 1V and 10V (other ranges are at 10MΩ)

**Example**      **Enable Automatic Input Impedance (use >10GΩ for 100mV, 1V and 10V ranges)**

INP:IMP:AUTO ON                                      *Enable automatic input impedance.*

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- \*RST Conditions: INP:IMP:AUTO OFF

## :IMPedance:AUTO?

**INPut:IMPedance:AUTO?** returns a number to show whether the automatic input impedance mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

**Example**      **Query the Input Impedance Mode**

INP:IMP:AUTO ON                                      *Enable automatic input impedance.*  
 INP:IMP:AUTO?                                      *Query multimeter to return input impedance mode (“1”).*  
 enter statement                                      *Enter value into computer.*



The MEASure command subsystem configures the multimeter to perform the specified measurement with the given range and resolution. When the multimeter is triggered, MEASure makes the measurement and sends the readings to the output buffer.

Executing MEASure is equivalent to configuring the multimeter with the low-level commands shown in the following table:

Command	Setting
RANGE	As specified (or AUTO).
RESolution	As specified, or as a function of range, integration time, or NPLCs.
AC filter ([SENSe:]DET:BAND)	20 Hz - 300 kHz (medium filter)
Autozero ([SENSe:]ZERO:AUTO)	OFF if resolution setting results in NPLC <1; ON if resolution setting results in NPLC ≥1
Input resistance ([SENSe:]INP:IMP:AUTO)	Applies to dc voltage and is disabled for all other functions. 10MΩ for all dc voltage ranges.
Samples per trigger (SAMP:COUN)	1 sample
Trigger count (TRIG:COUN)	1 trigger
Trigger delay (TRIG:DEL)	AUTO (Automatic delay)
Trigger source (TRIG:SOUR)	IMM (trigger signal is always true)
Math function (CALCulate:STATe)	OFF

## Subsystem Syntax

MEASure

```
:CURRent:AC? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:CURRent[:DC]? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:FREQuency? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:FRESistance? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:PERiod? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:RESistance? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
:VOLTage:AC? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
[:VOLTage[:DC]]? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
[:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]
```

## :CURRent:AC?

---

**MEASure:CURRent:AC? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the AC current function and allows you to specify the measurement range and resolution (see range versus resolution table at start of chapter).

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	1A 3A  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	A
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/   MIN   MAX   DEF	A

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected current. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 1A; MAX = 3A  
For *resolution*: see Table 3-5 on page 59 for resolution choices.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the parameter. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify the AUTO or DEFault parameter for the range parameter as MEAS:CURR:AC? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:CURR:AC? DEF,MIN or MEAS:CURR:AC? DEF,MAX (or use AUTO in place of DEF).
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making AC Current Measurements

**MEAS:CURR:AC? 1,MAX**

*Function: AC Current; range selected: 1A;  
MAX resolution: 1.0E-04 A.*

## :CURRent[:DC]?

**MEASure:CURRent[:DC]? [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,*<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the DC current function and allows you to specify the measurement range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	10mA 100mA 1 A 3 A  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	A
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	<i>resolution</i> / MIN MAX DEF	A

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected current. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The DEFault option for the *range* parameter will also enable autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 10mA; MAX = 3A  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify the AUTO or DEFault parameter for range as MEAS:CURR:DC? AUTO or MEAS:CURR:DC? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:CURR:DC? DEF,MIN or MEAS:CURR:DC? DEF,MAX (or use AUTO in place of DEF).
- **Related Commands:** FETCH?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making DC Current Measurements

**MEAS:CURR:DC? .1,MAX**

*Function: DC current; range selected: 1A  
MAX resolution: 1.0E-05A.*

## :FREQuency?

---

**MEASure:FREQuency? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the frequency function and uses one range for all inputs between 3Hz and 300kHz.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	3E+00	Hz
<resolution>	numeric	3E-04   3E-05   3E-06	Hz

### Comments

- The frequency function uses one “range” for all inputs between 3Hz and 300kHz. Querying the range will always return “3E+00”. A frequency measurement returns “0” if no input is applied.
- Range and resolution settings are listed below for the MIN, MAX, DEF and AUTO parameters and after a module reset (\*RST).

PARAMETER	RANGE	RESOLUTION
MIN	3E+00	3E+06
MAX	3E+00	3E+04
DEF AUTO and module reset (*RST)	3E+00	3E+05

## :FRESistance?

---

**MEASure:FRESistance? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the 4-wire ohms function and allows you to specify the measurement range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100Ω 1kΩ 10kΩ 100kΩ 1MΩ  10MΩ 100MΩ  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	ohms
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX DEF	ohms

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected resistance. The multimeter then selects the correct range that will accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100Ω; MAX = 100MΩ  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- To select autorange, specify AUTO or DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify MEAS:FRES? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:FRES? DEF,MIN or MEAS:FRES? DEF,MAX.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making 4-Wire Ohms Measurements

**MEAS:FRES? 1500,MAX**

*Function: 4-wire ohms; range selected: 10kΩ;  
MAX resolution: 1Ω.*

## :PERiod?

---

**MEASure:PERiod? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the period function and allows you to specify range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	3.33E-01	Sec
<resolution>	numeric	3.33E-05   3.33E-06   3.33E-07	Sec

### Comments

- The period function uses one “range” for all inputs between 0.33 seconds and 3.3 $\mu$ Sec. A period measurement will return “0” if no input is applied.
- Range and resolution settings are listed below for the MIN, MAX, DEF and AUTO parameters and after a module reset (\*RST).

PARAMETER	RANGE	RESOLUTION
MIN	3.33E-01	3.33E-07
MAX	3.33E-01	3.33E-05
DEF AUTO and module reset (*RST)	3.33E-01	3.33E-06

## :RESistance?

---

**MEASure:RESistance? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the 2-wire ohms function and allows you to specify the range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100Ω 1kΩ 10kΩ  100kΩ 1MΩ  10MΩ 100MΩ  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	ohms
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/MIN MAX DEF	ohms

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected resistance. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100Ω; MAX = 100MΩ  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify AUTO or DEF for the range parameter as in MEAS:RES? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:RES? DEF,MIN or MEAS:RES? DEF,MAX.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making 2-Wire Ohms Measurements

MEAS:RES? 1320,MAX

*Function: 2-wire ohms; range selected: 10kΩ;  
MAX resolution: 1.0Ω.*

## :VOLTage:AC?

---

### MEASure:VOLTage:AC? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO

[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]] selects the AC-coupled RMS voltage function and allows you to specify the range and resolution (see range versus resolution table at start of chapter).

#### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	0.1V 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	volts
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX DEF	volts

#### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range*:  
For *range*: MIN = 0.1V; MAX = 300V.  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range. See Table 3-4 on page 59 for valid resolution choices for each range.
- To select autorange, specify DEF for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify MEAS:VOLT:AC? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:VOLT:AC? DEF,MIN or MEAS:VOLT:AC? DEF,MAX.

#### Example Making AC Voltage Measurements

**MEAS:VOLT:AC? 0.54,MAX**

*Function: AC volts; range selected: 1V;  
MAX resolution: 100 $\mu$ V.*



## [:VOLTage[:DC]]?

**MEASure[:VOLTage[:DC]]? [<range>|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,<resolution>|MIN|MAX|DEF]]** selects the DC voltage function and allows you to specify the range and resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	volts
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100mV; MAX = 300V.  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range. See Table 3-1 on page 58 for valid resolution choices for each range.
- To select autorange, specify DEFault for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify MEAS:VOLT:DC? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:VOLT:DC? DEF,MIN or MEAS:VOLT:DC? DEF,MAX.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making DC Voltage Measurements

MEAS:VOLT:DC? 0.825,MAX

*Function: DC voltage; range selected: 1V;  
MAX resolution: 100µV.*

## [:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio?

---

**MEASure[:VOLTage[:DC]]:RATio? [*<range>*|MIN|MAX|DEF|AUTO**

**[,*<resolution>*|MIN|MAX|DEF]** configures the multimeter for dc:dc ratio measurements with the specified range and resolution. For ratio measurements, the specified range applies to the signal connected to the HI and LO input terminals. Autoranging is automatically selected for reference voltage measurements on the “Sense” HI and LO terminals with a maximum voltage of 10V.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<i>&lt;range&gt;</i>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF AUTO	volts
<i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>	numeric	<i>resolution</i>  MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify *range* as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range to accept the input.
- The AUTO or DEFault option for the *range* parameter enables autorange. The DEF option for the *resolution* parameter defaults the integration time to 10 PLC.
- The MIN and MAX parameters select the minimum or maximum values for *range* and *resolution*:  
For *range*: MIN = 100mV; MAX = 300V.  
For *resolution*: MIN selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAX selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- To select autorange, specify DEFault for *range* or do not specify a value for the range and resolution parameters. In the autorange mode, the multimeter samples the input signal before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- To specify a MIN or MAX resolution while autoranging, you must specify MEAS:VOLT:DC:RAT? DEF (you cannot omit the *range* parameter). This prevents the MIN or MAX resolution from being interpreted as a range setting and the resulting command becomes MEAS:VOLT:DC:RAT? DEF,MIN or MEAS:VOLT:DC:RAT? DEF,MAX.
- **Related Commands:** FETCh?, INITiate, READ?

### Example Making DC Voltage Ratio Measurements

MEAS:VOLT:DC:RAT? 0.825,MAX    *Function: DC voltage; range selected: 1V;  
MAX resolution: 100µV.*

The OUTPut command subsystem enables you to route the multimeter's *voltmeter complete* signal to the VXibus TTL trigger lines.

**Subsystem Syntax**      OUTPut  
                                   :TTLTrg<n>[:STATe] <mode>  
                                   :TTLTrg<n>[:STATe]?

## :TTLTrg[:STATe]

**OUTPut:TTLTrg<n>[:STATe] <mode>** enables or disables routing of the *voltmeter complete* signal to the specified VXibus trigger line (TTLTrg0 through TTLTrg7) on the backplane P2 connector.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<n>	discrete	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	none
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- The *voltmeter complete* signal is always routed to the multimeter's front panel “VM Complete” BNC connector. When enabled (ON), the OUTPut command also routes *voltmeter complete* to the specified trigger line on connector P2. When disabled (OFF), *voltmeter complete* is routed only to the multimeter's front panel connector.
- The multimeter generates the *voltmeter complete* signal after it has sampled the input for each reading. The length of time this low-going TTL signal is true (low) depends on the aperture time and on the autozero mode as shown below.

Aperture Time	Voltmeter Complete Low	
	Autozero ON	Autozero OFF
320ms (50Hz)	350ms	350µs
267ms (60Hz)	370µs	370µs
20ms (50Hz)	20.5ms	370µs
16.7ms (60Hz)	17.2ms	390µs
2.5ms (400Hz)	3.1ms	430µs
100µs	520µs	250µs
10µs		70µs

- The VXibus trigger lines are open-collector TTL lines that remain in a non-asserted (high) state until the *voltmeter complete* signal is sent.
- More than one TTL output trigger line can be enabled at one time.
- **\*RST Condition:** OUTP:TTLn OFF

**Example Route Voltmeter Complete to Trigger Line**

OUTP:TTLT7 ON

*Route signal to trigger line 7.*

**:TTLTrg[:STATe]?**

---

**OUTPut:TTLTrg<n>[:STATe]?** returns a number to show whether VXIbus trigger line routing of the *voltmeter complete* signal is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

**Example Query Voltmeter Complete Destination**

OUTP:TTLT7 ON

*Route signal to trigger line 7.*

OUTP:TTLT7?

*Query multimeter to return trigger line mode.*

enter statement

*Enter value into computer.*

The READ? command is most commonly used with CONFIGure to:

- Place the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state (executes the INITiate command).
- Transfer the readings directly to the output buffer when the trigger is received (same action as FETCh? but the readings are not stored in internal memory as with the FETCh? command).

## Subsystem Syntax

READ?

### Comments

- The READ? command is slower than the INITiate command since readings are formatted and sent to the output buffer as they are taken. However, the sample count and trigger count are not limited with READ? since memory is not used.
- This command causes the multimeter to start taking readings as soon as its trigger requirements are met (same as the INIT command).
- Each reading sent to the output buffer is terminated with a Line Feed (*LF*). The GPIB End-or-Identify (EOI) signal is sent with the last byte transferred. If multiple readings are returned, the readings are separated by commas and EOI is sent only with the last byte.
- The output buffer capacity is 128 bytes. The multimeter remains “busy” with a full buffer until you begin removing readings from it.
- Readings are placed directly in the output buffer and are not stored in internal memory as with an INIT command. With INIT, a FETCh? command is required to transfer readings from internal memory to the output buffer. You may want to use the READ? mode of operation when readings need to be taken at a continuous rate.
- The rate the controller removes the readings from the multimeter needs to match the rate the multimeter puts them into the output buffer to keep from filling the output buffer. The multimeter will quit making measurements until you remove readings from the output buffer and make room in the output buffer for more readings.
- **Related Commands:** CONFIGure, FETCh?, INITiate

### Example Transfer Readings Directly to Output Buffer

```
dimension array
CONF:VOLT:DC
SAMP:COUN 100
READ?

enter statement
```

*Dimension computer array to store 100 readings.*  
*Function: DC voltage.*  
*Specify 100 readings per trigger.*  
*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer; trigger source is IMMEDIATE by default.*  
*Enter readings into computer.*

The SAMPle command subsystem operates with the TRIGger command subsystem. The SAMPle subsystem designates the number of readings (count) made for each trigger signal received.

**Subsystem Syntax**      SAMPle  
                                   :COUNT <number>|MIN|MAX  
                                   :COUNT? [MIN|MAX]

## :COUNT

**SAMPle:COUNT <number>|MIN|MAX** designates the number of readings per trigger.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	1 through 50,000 MIN MAX	none

### Comments

- MINimum sets 1 reading per trigger. MAXimum sets 50,000 readings per trigger.
- If MAX or 50,000 is specified for *number*, the command executes without error. When an INIT is executed requiring readings to be stored in internal memory, an “Insufficient memory” error is generated to show that the number of readings exceeds the memory available. However, you can execute READ? which returns the readings to the output buffer and does not use internal memory.
- A number >50,000 returns Error -222, “Data out of range”.
- CONFigure and MEASure set the sample count to 1.
- **\*RST Condition:** SAMP:COUNT 1

### Example Set the Sample Count

CONF:VOLT:DC  
 TRIG:SOUR EXT

**SAMP:COUNT 10**  
 READ?

enter statement

*Function: DC voltage.  
 Trigger source is external BNC on multimeter front panel.  
 Specify 10 readings per trigger.  
 Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state;  
 make measurement when external trigger is received;  
 send readings to output buffer.  
 Enter readings into computer.*

## :COUNT?

---

**SAMPle:COUNT? [MIN|MAX]** returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present sample count (1 through 50,000) if MINimum or MAXimum is not specified.
- The minimum sample count (1) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum sample count (50,000) if MAX is specified.

### **Example** Query the Sample Count

```
SAMP:COUN 10  
SAMP:COUN?  
enter statement
```

*Specify 10 readings per trigger.  
Query multimeter to return sample count.  
Enter value into computer.  
Enter readings into computer.*

The [SENSe:] command subsystem is most commonly used with CONFigure to change specific “low-level” measurement parameters. [SENSe:] enables you to change the following measurement parameters, predefined by the CONFigure command, without completely reconfiguring the multimeter.

- Function, Range and Resolution
- Aperture Time and Number of Power Line Cycles
- Bandwidth
- Autozero

## Subsystem Syntax

```
[SENSe:]
FUNcTION "CURRent:AC"
FUNcTION "CURRent[:DC]"
FUNcTION "FREQUency"
FUNcTION "FREStance"
FUNcTION "PERiod"
FUNcTION "RESistance"
FUNcTION "VOLTage:AC"
FUNcTION "VOLTage[:DC]"
FUNcTION "VOLTage[:DC]:RATio"
FUNcTION?
CURRent
:AC:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
:AC:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
:AC:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
:AC:RANGe:AUTO?
:AC:RESolution <resolution> |MIN|MAX
:AC:RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
[:DC]:APERture .4ms|3ms|16.7ms|167ms|1.66667s|MIN|MAX
[:DC]:APERture? [MIN|MAX]
[:DC]:NPLCycles .02|.2|1|10|100|MIN|MAX
[:DC]:NPLCycles? [MIN|MAX]
[:DC]:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
[:DC]:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?
[:DC]:RESolution <resolution>|MIN|MAX
[:DC]:RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
DETector
:BANDwidth 3|20|200|MIN|MAX
:BANDwidth? [MIN|MAX]
FREQUency
:APERture 0.01|0.1|1|MIN|MAX
:APERture? [MIN|MAX]
:VOLTage:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
:VOLTage:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?
```



```

[SENSe:]
  FRESistance
    :APERture .4ms|3ms|16.7ms|167ms|1.66667s|MIN|MAX
    :APERture? [MIN|MAX]
    :NPLCycles 0.02|0.2|1|10|100|MIN|MAX
    :NPLCycles? [MIN|MAX]
    :RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
    :RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
    :RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
    :RANGe:AUTO?
    :RESolution <resolution>|MIN|MAX
    :RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
  PERiod
    :APERture 0.01|0.1|1|MIN|MAX
    :APERture? [MIN|MAX]
    :VOLTage:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
    :VOLTage:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
    :VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
    :VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?
  RESistance
    :APERture .4ms|3ms|16.7ms|167ms|1.66667s|MIN|MAX
    :APERture? [MIN|MAX]
    :NPLCycles 0.02|0.2|1|10|100|MIN|MAX
    :NPLCycles? [MIN|MAX]
    :RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
    :RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
    :RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
    :RANGe:AUTO?
    :RESolution <resolution>|MIN|MAX
    :RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
  VOLTage
    :AC:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
    :AC:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
    :AC:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
    :AC:RANGe:AUTO?
    :AC:RESolution <resolution>|MIN|MAX
    :AC:RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
    [:DC]:APERture .4ms|3ms|16.7ms|167ms|1.66667s|MIN|MAX
    [:DC]:APERture? [MIN|MAX]
    [:DC]:NPLCycles 0.02|0.2|1|10|100|MIN|MAX
    [:DC]:NPLCycles? [MIN|MAX]
    [:DC]:RANGe <range>|MIN|MAX
    [:DC]:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]
    [:DC]:RANGe:AUTO OFF|ON
    [:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?
    [:DC]:RESolution <resolution>|MIN|MAX
    [:DC]:RESolution? [MIN|MAX]
  ZERO
    :AUTO OFF|ONCE|ON
    :AUTO?

```

## FUNCTION

---

[SENSe:]FUNCTION “<function>” selects the measurement function. You can select the functions shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<function>	discrete	:CURRent:AC  :CURRent[:DC]  :FREQuency  :FRESistance  :PERiod  :RESistance  :VOLTage:AC  :VOLTage[:DC]  :VOLTage[:DC]:RATio	none

**Comments** \*RST Condition: SENS:VOLT:DC

### Example Change Measurement Function

```
CONF:VOLT  
FUNC "FRES"  
READ?
```

enter statement

*Function: DC voltage.  
Set function to 4-wire resistance.  
Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and  
make measurement; send reading to output  
buffer.  
Enter reading into computer.*

## FUNCTION?

---

[SENSe:]FUNCTION? returns one of the following quoted strings to the output buffer:

```
"CURR:AC"  
"CURR"  
"FREQ"  
"FRES"  
"PER"  
"RES"  
"VOLT:AC"  
"VOLT"  
"VOLT:RAT"
```

### Example Query the Measurement Function

```
FUNC "FRES"  
FUNC?  
enter statement
```

*Function: 4-wire ohms.  
Query multimeter to return selected function.  
Enter quoted string into computer.*

## CURRent:AC:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe <range> selects the range for AC current measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	1A 3A MIN MAX	amps

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected current. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the CURRent:AC:RANGe command: 1A. MAX selects the maximum range available: 3A.
- You must select a range using CURRent:AC:RANGe before specifying resolution.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode set by the CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO command.
- The CURR:AC:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFIgure command on the same function.
- **\*RST Condition:** CURR:AC:RANG 1

## CURRent:AC:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present current range selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the ranges available with the RANGe command are returned. For example, if CONFIgure sets the 3A range, 3A is the range returned.
- The minimum current range available (1A) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum current range available (3A) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the AC Current Measurement Range

```
CURR:AC:RANG 3
CURR:AC:RANG?
enter statement
```

*Select 3A range.  
Query multimeter to return the present range.  
Enter value into computer.*

## CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO

---

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO <mode> enables or disables the autorange function for AC current measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using CURRent:AC:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, :DC:RANGe, RESistance:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable AC Current Autoranging

```
CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.
```

## CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO? returns a number to show whether the AC current autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the AC Current Autorange Mode

```
CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.  
CURR:AC:RANG:AUTO?        Query multimeter to return autorange mode.  
enter statement           Enter value into computer.
```

## CURRent:AC:RESolution

---

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RESolution <resolution> selects the resolution for AC current measurements. See Table 3-5 on page 59.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/MIN MAX	amps

### Comments

- MINimum selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAXimum selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- You must select a range using CURRent:AC:RANGe before specifying resolution. Also, only specify a resolution when making measurements on a fixed range. Otherwise, the resolution will change to correspond with the range selected during autoranging.
- Specify resolution in the same units as the measurement function.
- If autoranging is required, set the resolution using the MIN or MAX parameter.

## CURRent:AC:RESolution?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RESolution? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present current resolution selected if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum current resolution available if MIN is specified.
- The maximum current resolution available if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the AC Current Measurement Range

CURR:AC:RES 1E-4  
CURR:AC:RES?

enter statement

*Select 100  $\mu$ A resolution  
Query multimeter to return the present  
resolution.  
Enter value into computer.*

## CURRent[:DC]:APERture

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture <number> sets the integration time in seconds for dc current measurements. Values are rounded up to the nearest aperture time shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.4ms 3ms 16.7ms 167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- MIN sets the aperture time to 0.4 ms. MAX sets the aperture time to 1.66667 seconds (60Hz) or 2 seconds (50Hz).
- Setting the aperture time also sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) and the resolution. For example, an aperture time of 16.7ms (60Hz line frequency) sets an integration time of 1 PLC. The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The CURR:DC:APER command overrides the results of previously executed CURR:DC:NPLC and CURR:DC:RES commands. The last command executed has priority.
- The greater the aperture time, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- **Related Commands:** CALibration:LFRrequency
- **\*RST Condition:** CURR:DC:APER 0.166667 seconds (60Hz) or CURR:DC:APER 0.20000 (50Hz)

### Example Set an Aperture Time of 16.7ms

```
CURR:APER 16.7E-03
```

*Aperture time is 16.7 ms.*

## CURRent[:DC]:APERture?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:APERture? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present aperture time in seconds if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum aperture time available (.4 ms) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum aperture time available (1.66667 s @ 60Hz; 2 s @ 50Hz) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Aperture Time

```
CURR:APER 167E-03  
CURR:APER?  
enter statement
```

*Aperture time is 167ms.  
Query multimeter to return aperture time.  
Enter value into computer.*

## CURRent[:DC]:NPLC

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles <number> sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs). Values are rounded up to the nearest number of PLCs shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.02 0.2 1 10 100 MIN MAX	PLCs

### Comments

- MINimum selects 0.02 PLCs. MAXimum selects 100 PLCs. Setting the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) also sets the aperture time and the resolution. For example, 10 PLCs sets an aperture time of 167ms (60Hz line frequency) or 200ms (50Hz). The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The CURR:DC:NPLC command overrides the results of previously executed CURRent:APERture or CURRent:RESolution command.
- The greater the number of PLCs, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- Only the 1 PLC, 10 PLC and 100 PLC settings provide normal mode rejection of 50Hz or 60Hz power line related noise. Fractional PLC settings of 0.02 and 0.2 do not provide normal mode rejection of power line noise.
- **\*RST Condition:** 10 PLC

### Example Set the DC Current Integration Time in PLCs

CURR:DC:NPLC 100

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.*

## CURRent[:DC]:NPLC?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present integration time in PLCs if MINimum or MAXimum is not specified.
- The minimum integration time available (0.02) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum integration time available (100) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the DC Current Integration Time

CURR:DC:NPLC 100  
CURR:DC:NPLC?  
enter statement

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.  
Query multimeter to return integration time.  
Enter value into computer.*

## CURRent[:DC]:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe <range> selects the range for DC current measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	0.01A 0.1A 1A 3A MIN MAX	amps

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected current. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the CURRent:DC:RANGe command: 10mA. MAX selects the maximum range available: 3A.
- You must select a range using CURRent:DC:RANGe before specifying resolution.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode set by the CURR:DC:RANG:AUTO command.
- The CURR:DC:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFigure command on the same function.
- **\*RST Condition:** CURR:DC:RANG 1

### Example Set the DC Current Range to 3A

```
CURR:DC:RANG 3
```

*DC Current range is 3A.*

## CURRent[:DC]:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present current range selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the ranges available with the RANGe command are returned. For example, if CONFigure selects the 100mA range, 100mA is the range returned.
- The minimum current range available (10mA) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum current range available (3A) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the DC Current Measurement Range

```
CURR:DC:RANG 3  
CURR:DC:RANG?  
enter statement
```

*Select 3A range.  
Query multimeter to return the present range.  
Enter value into computer.*



## CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO <mode> enables or disables the autorange function for DC current measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using CURRent:DC:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, :AC:RANGe, RESistance:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** CURR:DC:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable DC Current Autoranging

```
CURR:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.
```

## CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO? returns a number to show whether the DC current autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the DC Current Autorange Mode

```
CURR:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.  
CURR:DC:RANG:AUTO?        Query multimeter to return autorange mode.  
enter statement           Enter value into computer.
```

## CURRent[:DC]:RESolution

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RESolution <resolution> selects the resolution for DC current measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<resolution>	numeric	resolution/MIN MAX	amps

### Comments

- MINimum selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAXimum selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- You must select a range using CURRent:DC:RANGe before specifying resolution. Also, only specify a resolution when making measurements on a fixed range. Otherwise, the resolution will change to correspond with the range selected during autoranging.
- If autoranging is required, set the resolution using the MIN or MAX parameters.
- Changing the resolution also changes the NPLC and APERTure setting to the values that correspond with the resolution specified.

## CURRent[:DC]:RESolution?

---

[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RESolution? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present current resolution selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the resolutions available with the RESolution command are returned. For example, if CONFigure selects 10mA resolution, 10mA is the resolution returned.
- The minimum current resolution available (1 $\mu$ A) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum current resolution available (100 $\mu$ A) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the DC Current Measurement Range

CURR:DC:RES 3

*Select 3A resolution.*

CURR:DC:RES?

*Query multimeter to return the present resolution.*

enter statement

*Enter value into computer.*

## DETECTOR:BANDwidth

---

[SENSe:]DETECTOR:BANDwidth <bw> selects the slow, medium or fast filter based on the bandwidth you specify. The multimeter uses these three different filters which enable you to either optimize low frequency accuracy or achieve faster ac settling times on ac voltage or ac current measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<bw>	numeric	3 20 200 MIN MAX	none

- Specifying a parameter less than 200 but greater than 20 selects the 20Hz filter.
- Specifying a parameter less than 20 but greater than 3 selects the 3Hz filter.
- Specifying a parameter greater than 200 but not greater than 300E+03 (300kHz) selects the 200Hz filter.
- Any value greater than 300kHz will cause a “Data out of range” error. The maximum range for all three filters is 300kHz. Specify the lowest frequency expected in the input signal. The multimeter selects the appropriate filter based on the table below.

### Comments

- The following table lists the filter frequency range and the settling time for making measurements.

AC Voltage or Current Input Frequency	AC Filter Selected	Max Reading Rate for Adequate Settling
3Hz to 300kHz	Slow filter	1 reading/7 seconds
20Hz to 300kHz	Medium filter (default)	1 reading/second
200Hz to 300kHz	Fast filter	10 readings/second

- The ac filter selection is stored in volatile memory and returns to the 20Hz filter (medium) when power is removed or after a module reset. The upper limit on all three filters is 300kHz.
- The slow filter is 3Hz, the medium filter is 20Hz and the fast filter is 200Hz.
- The CONFIGure and MEASure commands select the 20Hz filter.
- **\*RST Condition:** DET:BAND 20 (medium filter)

### Example Set the ac Signal Filter for Fast Measurements From 200Hz to 300kHz

DET:BAND 200

*Selects the fast filter.*

## DETECTOR:BANDwidth?

---

**[SENSe:]DETECTOR:BANDwidth?** returns which ac filter has been selected. The value returned is 3, 20 or 200. The value is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Detector Bandwidth

```
DET:BAND 200
DET:BAND?
```

*Select 200Hz bandwidth (fast filter).  
Query multimeter to return the detector  
bandwidth setting.*

## FREQUENCY:APERture

---

**[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:APERture <time>** selects the aperture time (or gate time) for frequency measurements.

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<time>	numeric	0.01 0.1 1 MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- Specify 0.01 (10ms) for 4½-digits, 0.1 (default, 100ms) for 5½-digits or 1 second for 6½-digits.
- MIN = 0.01, MAX = 1.
- **\*RST Condition:** 0.1 seconds

### Example Set a Frequency Aperture Time of 1 Second

```
FREQ:APER 1
```

*Sets aperture time to 1 second.*

## FREQUENCY:APERture?

---

**[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:APERture? [MIN|MAX]** queries the aperture time for frequency measurements. The MIN parameter returns the minimum aperture value (0.01); the MAX parameter returns the maximum aperture value (1).

## FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe <range> selects the voltage range for the signal level of frequency measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the VOLTage :RANGe command: 100mV. MAX selects the maximum range available: 300V.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode set by the FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO command.
- The FREQ:VOLT:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFIgure:FREQuency command.
- **\*RST Condition:** FREQ:VOLT:RANG 10

### Example Set the Voltage Range for Frequency Measurements to 100V

```
FREQ:VOLT:RANG 100           Voltage range for frequency measurements is 100V.
```

## FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer: 0.1, 1, 10, 100 or 300.

- The present voltage range selected if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum voltage range available (100mV) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum voltage range available (300V) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Measurement Range

```
FREQ:VOLT:RANG 10           Select 10 V range.  
FREQ:VOLT:RANG?           Query the present range.  
enter statement           Enter value into computer.
```

## FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO

---

[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO <mode> enables or disables the autorange function for the signal level of frequency measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using FREQuency:VOLT:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, PERiod:VOLT:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable Autoranging

```
FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.
```

## FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?

---

[SENSe:]FREQuency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? returns a number to show whether the autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Autorange Mode

```
FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.  
FREQ:VOLT:RANG:AUTO?        Query multimeter to return autorange mode.  
enter statement             Enter value into computer.
```

## FRESistance:APERture

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:APERture <number> sets the integration time in seconds for 4-wire resistance measurements. Values are rounded up to the nearest aperture time shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.4ms 3ms 16.7ms 167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- MIN sets the aperture time to 0.4ms. MAX sets the aperture time to 1.66667 seconds (60Hz) or 2 seconds (50Hz).
- Setting the aperture time also sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) and the resolution. For example, an aperture time of 16.7ms (60Hz line frequency) sets an integration time of 1 PLC. The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The FRES:APER command overrides the results of previously executed FRES:NPLC and FRES:RES commands. The last command executed has priority.
- The greater the aperture time, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- **Related Commands:** CALibration:LFRrequency
- **\*RST Condition:** FRES:APER 0.166667 seconds (60Hz) or FRES:APER 0.20000 (50Hz)

### Example Set an Aperture Time of 16.7ms

```
FRES:APER 16.7E-03
```

*Aperture time is 16.7ms.*

## FRESistance:APERture?

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:APERture? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present aperture time in seconds if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum aperture time available (.4ms) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum aperture time available (1.66667s @ 60Hz; 2s @ 50Hz) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Aperture Time

```
FRES:APER 167E-03  
FRES:APER?  
enter statement
```

*Aperture time is 167ms.  
Query multimeter to return aperture time.  
Enter value into computer.*

## FRESistance:NPLC

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NPLCycles <number> sets the integration time in number of power line cycles (NPLCs). The NPLC is set to a value from the range of values that can accommodate the <number> you specify. For example, specifying 9 sets the NPLC to 10; specifying 11 sets the NPLC to 100.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.02 0.2 1 10 100 MIN MAX	PLCs

### Comments

- MINimum selects 0.02 PLCs. MAXimum selects 100 PLCs. Setting the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) also sets the aperture time and the resolution. For example, 10 PLCs sets an aperture time of 167ms (60Hz line frequency) or 200ms (50Hz). The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The FRES:NPLC command overrides the results of previously executed FRESistance:APERture and FRESistance:RESolution commands (the last command executed has priority).
- The greater the number of PLCs, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- Only the 1 PLC, 10 PLC and 100 PLC settings provide normal mode rejection of 50Hz or 60Hz power line related noise. The 0.02 and 0.2 fractional PLC settings do not provide normal mode rejection of power line related noise.
- \*RST Condition: 10 PLC

### Example Set the Integration Time in PLCs

FRES:NPLC 100

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.*

## FRESistance:NPLC?

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:NPLC? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present integration time in PLCs if MINimum or MAXimum is not specified.
- The minimum integration time available (0.02) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum integration time available (100) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Integration Time

FRES:NPLC 100  
FRES:NPLC?  
enter statement

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.  
Query multimeter to return integration time.  
Enter value into computer.*



## FRESistance:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RANGe <range> selects the range for 4-wire resistance measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100Ω 1kΩ 10kΩ 100kΩ 1MΩ  10MΩ 100MΩ MIN MAX	ohms

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected resistance. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the FRESistance:RANGe command: 100Ω MAX selects the maximum range available: 100MΩ.
- You must select a range using FRESistance:RANGe before specifying resolution.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode set by the FRES:RANG:AUTO command.
- The FRES:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFigure command on the same function. The multimeter uses the same aperture time to set the resolution on the new range as was selected by CONFigure.
- **\*RST Condition:** FRES:RANG 1kΩ (1E+03)

### Example Set Four-Wire Resistance Range to 10MΩ

FRES:RANG 1E+07                      4-wire resistance range is 10MΩ.

## FRESistance:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present resistance range selected if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum resistance range available (100Ω) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum resistance range available (100MΩ) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Measurement Range

FRES:RANG 100                      *Select 100Ω range.*  
FRES:RANG?                      *Query multimeter to return the present range.*  
enter statement                      *Enter value into computer.*

## FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO <mode> enables or disables the autorange function for 4-wire resistance measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using FRESistance:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.

### Example Put 4-wire Resistance Measurements in the Autorange Mode

```
FRES:RANG:AUTO ON
```

*Autorange is turned on for 4-wire ohms measurements.*

## FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO?

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO? returns a number to show whether the autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Autorange Mode

```
FRES:RANG:AUTO OFF
FRES:RANG:AUTO?
enter statement
```

*Disable autorange.*  
*Query multimeter to return autorange mode.*  
*Enter value into computer.*

## FRESistance:RESolution

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RESolution <resolution> selects the resolution for 4-wire resistance measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX	ohms

### Comments

- MINimum selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAXimum selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- You must select a range using FRESistance:RANGe before specifying resolution. Also, only specify a resolution when making measurements on a fixed range. Otherwise, the resolution will change to correspond with the range selected during autoranging.
- Specify resolution in the same units as the measurement function.
- If autoranging is required, set the resolution using the MIN or MAX parameters or select a specific integration time using FRESistance:NPLCycles.
- **\*RST Condition:** FRES:RES 1m $\Omega$  (1E-03)

## FRESistance:RESolution?

---

[SENSe:]FRESistance:RESolution? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present resolution selected if MIN or MAX are not specified. Only the resolution values available on ranges set by the RANGE command are returned.
- The resolution with the smallest value (i.e., the best resolution) for the selected range if MIN is specified.
- The resolution with the largest value (i.e., the worst resolution) for the selected range if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Resolution

```
FRES:RES 0.3E-03  
FRES:RES?
```

enter statement

*Set resolution to 0.3m $\Omega$ .  
Query multimeter to return the present resolution.  
Enter value into computer.*

## PERiod:APERture

---

**[SENSe:]PERiod:APERture <time>|MIN|MAX** sets the integration time in seconds. Values for time are rounded up to the nearest aperture time shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<time>	numeric	10ms 100ms MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- MINimum sets the aperture time to 10ms. MAXimum sets the aperture time to 1 second.
- The fastest aperture time available when autoranging is 100ms. In order to specify an aperture time of 10ms, you must select a fixed range.
- Setting the aperture time also sets the resolution. Aperture time of 0.01 sets resolution at 4½-digits, 0.1 sets 5½-digits and 1 sets 6½-digits.
- **\*RST Condition:** 0.1 (100ms)

### Example Set the Aperture Time

```
PER:APER 1E-2
```

*Aperture time is 10 ms.*

## PERiod:APERture?

---

**[SENSe:]PERiod:APERture? [MIN|MAX]** returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present aperture time in seconds if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum aperture time available (10 ms) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum aperture time available (100 ms) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Aperture Time

```
PER:APER MIN  
PER:APER?  
enter statement
```

*Aperture time is 10ms.  
Query multimeter to return aperture time.  
Enter value into computer.*

## PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe <range> selects the voltage range for the signal level of period measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe command: 100mV. MAX selects the maximum range available: 300V.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode set by the PER:VOLT:RANG:AUTO command.
- **\*RST Condition:** PER:VOLT:RANG 10

### Example Set the Voltage Range for Period Measurements to 100V

PER:VOLT:RANG 100                      *Voltage range is 100 V.*

## PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- 0.1, 1, 10, 100 or 300 corresponding to the range set.
- MIN returns 0.1.
- MAX returns 300.

### Example Query the Period Voltage Range

PER:VOLT:RANG?  
enter statement                      *Query the voltage range for period  
measurements.  
Enter response into computer.*

## PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO

---

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO <mode> enables or disables the autorange function for the signal level of period measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using PERiod:VOLT:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, FREQuency:VOLT:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** PER:VOLT:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable Autoranging

```
PER:VOLT:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.
```

## PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?

---

[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? returns a number to show whether the autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Autorange Mode

```
PER:VOLT:RANG:AUTO OFF      Disable autorange.  
PER:VOLT:RANG:AUTO?        Query multimeter to return autorange mode.  
enter statement            Enter value into computer.
```

## RESistance:APERture

---

[SENSe:]RESistance:APERture <number> sets the integration time in seconds for 2-wire resistance measurements. Values are rounded up to the nearest aperture time shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.4ms 3ms 16.7ms 167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- MIN sets the aperture time to 0.4ms. MAX sets the aperture time to 1.66667 seconds (60Hz) or 2 seconds (50Hz).
- Setting the aperture time also sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) and the resolution. For example, an aperture time of 16.7ms (60Hz line frequency) sets an integration time of 1 PLC. The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The RES:APER command overrides the results of previously executed RES:NPLC and RESistance:RESolution commands. The last command executed has priority.
- The greater the aperture time, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- **Related Commands:** CALibration:LFRrequency
- **\*RST Condition:** RES:APER 0.166667 seconds (60Hz) or RES:APER 0.20000 (50Hz)

### Example Set an Aperture Time of 16.7ms

```
RES:APER 16.7E-03
```

*Aperture time is 16.7ms.*

## RESistance:APERture?

---

[SENSe:]RESistance:APERture? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present aperture time in seconds if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum aperture time available (.4 ms) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum aperture time available (1.66667s @ 60Hz; 2s @ 50Hz) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Aperture Time

```
RES:APER 167E-03  
RES:APER?  
enter statement
```

*Aperture time is 167ms.  
Query multimeter to return aperture time.  
Enter value into computer.*

## RESistance:NPLC

---

[SENSe:]RESistance:NPLCycles <number> sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs). The NPLC is set to a value from the range of values that can accommodate the <number> you specify. For example, specifying 11 sets the NPLC to 100.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.02 0.2 1 10 100 MIN MAX	PLCs

### Comments

- MINimum selects 0.02 PLCs. MAXimum selects 100 PLCs. Setting the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) also sets the integration time and the resolution. For example, 10 PLCs sets an aperture time of 167ms (60Hz line frequency) or 200ms (50Hz). The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The RES:NPLC command overrides the results of a previously executed RESistance:RESolution or RESistance:APERture command (the last command executed has priority).
- The greater the number of PLCs, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- Only the 1 PLC, 10 PLC and 100 PLC settings provide normal mode rejection of 50Hz or 60Hz power line related noise.
- **\*RST Condition:** 10 PLC

### Example Set the Integration Time in PLCs

```
RES:NPLC 100
```

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.*

## RESistance:NPLC?

---

[SENSe:]RESistance:NPLC? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present integration time in PLCs if MINimum or MAXimum is not specified.
- The minimum integration time available (0.02) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum integration time available (100) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Integration Time

```
RES:NPLC 100  
RES:NPLC?  
enter statement
```

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.  
Query multimeter to return integration time.  
Enter value into computer.*



## RESistance:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe <range> selects the range for 2-wire resistance measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100Ω 1kΩ 10kΩ 100kΩ 1MΩ  10MΩ 100MΩ MIN MAX	ohms

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected resistance. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the RESistance:RANGe command: 100Ω. MAX selects the maximum range available: 100MΩ.
- You must select a range using RESistance:RANGe before specifying resolution. Also, in order to specify an aperture time of 10ms, you must select a fixed range.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode set by the RES:RANG:AUTO command.
- The RES:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFigure command on the same function. The multimeter uses the same aperture time to set the resolution on the new range as was selected by CONFigure.
- **\*RST Condition:** RES:RANG 1kΩ

### Example Change the Range

```
CONF:RES 1320,MAX
```

```
RES:RANG 220
```

```
READ?
```

```
enter statement
```

*Function: 2-wire ohms;  
range selected: 10kΩ; MAX resolution: 1 Ω.  
Range selected: 1kΩ; MAX resolution: 0.1 Ω.  
Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and  
make measurements; send readings to output  
buffer.  
Enter readings into computer.*

## RESistance:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present resistance range selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the ranges available with the RANGe command are returned. For example, if CONFigure selects the 900Ω range, 1kΩ is the range returned.
- The minimum resistance range available (100Ω) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum resistance range available (100MΩ) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Measurement Range

```
RES:RANG 100
RES:RANG?
enter statement
```

*Select 100Ω range.  
Query multimeter to return the present range.  
Enter value into computer.*

## RESistance:RANGe:AUTO

---

**[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO <mode>** enables or disables the autorange function for resistance measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using RESistance:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, RESistance:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** RES:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable Autoranging

```
RES:RANG:AUTO OFF
```

*Disable autorange.*

## RESistance:RANGe:AUTO?

---

**[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO?** returns a number to show whether the autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Autorange Mode

```
RES:RANG:AUTO OFF
RES:RANG:AUTO?
enter statement
```

*Disable autorange.  
Query multimeter to return autorange mode.  
Enter value into computer.*

## RESistance:RESolution

---

**[SENSe:]RESistance:RESolution <resolution>** selects the resolution for 2-wire resistance measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX	ohms

### Comments

- **MINimum** selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. **MAXimum** selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- You must select a range using **RESistance:RANGe** before specifying resolution. Also, only specify a resolution when making measurements on a fixed range. Otherwise, the resolution will change to correspond with the range selected during autoranging.
- If autoranging is required, set the resolution using the **MIN** or **MAX** parameters.
- If necessary to achieve the specified resolution, the multimeter will increase the integration time as needed. This command overrides the results of previously executed **RESistance:NPLC** or **RESistance:APERture** command (the last command executed has priority).
- The **RES:RESolution** command overrides the resolution setting from a previous **CONFigure:RESistance** command.
- **Related Commands:** **CONFigure**, **RESistance:NPLC**
- **\*RST Condition:** Based on the \*RST values for the **RESistance:NPLC** command.

### Example Change the Resolution

CONF:RES 1560,MAX	<i>Function: 2-wire ohms; range selected: 10k<math>\Omega</math>; MAX resolution: 1<math>\Omega</math>.</i>
RES:RES 10E-03	<i>Set resolution to 10m<math>\Omega</math>.</i>
READ?	<i>Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter readings into computer.</i>

## RESistance:RESolution?

---

**[SENSe:]RESistance:RESolution? [MIN|MAX]** returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present resolution selected if **MIN** or **MAX** are not specified. Only the resolution values available on ranges set by the **RANGe** command are returned.
- The resolution with the smallest value (i.e., the best resolution) for the selected range if **MIN** is specified.
- The resolution with the largest value (i.e., the worst resolution) for the selected range if **MAX** is specified.

### Example Query the Resolution

```
RES:RES 10E-03
RES:RES?
enter statement
```

*Set resolution to 10 mΩ.  
Query multimeter to return the present resolution.  
Enter value into computer.*

## VOLTage:AC:RANGe

---

**[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe <range>** selects the range for AC-coupled RMS voltage measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the VOLTage:AC:RANGe command: 100mV. MAX selects the maximum range available: 300V.
- You must select a range using VOLTage:AC:RANGe before specifying resolution.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode setting VOLT:AC:RANG:AUTO OFF.
- The VOLT:AC:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFigure command specifying the same function. With the new range, a new resolution is also selected.
- **\*RST Condition:** VOLT:AC:RANG 10V

### Example Change the Range

```
CONF:VOLT:AC 01.05,MAX
VOLT:AC:RANG 1
READ?
enter statement
```

*Function: AC volts; range selected: 10V.  
Range selected: 1V.  
Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make  
measurement; send readings to the output buffer.  
Enter readings into computer.*

## VOLTage:AC:RANGe?

---

**[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe? [MIN|MAX]** returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present voltage range selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the ranges available with the RANGe command are returned. For example, if CONFigure selects the 10V range, 10V is the range returned.
- The minimum voltage range available with the VOLTage:AC:RANGe command (100mV) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum voltage range available with the VOLTage:AC:RANGe command (300V) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Measurement Range

```
VOLT:AC:RANG 10
VOLT:AC:RANG?
enter statement
```

*Select 10V range.  
Query multimeter to return the present range.  
Enter value into computer.*

## VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO

---

**[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO <mode>** enables or disables the autorange function for AC voltage measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using VOLTage:AC:RANGe autoranging is turned OFF.
- In order to specify an aperture time of 10 $\mu$ s, you must select a fixed range (e.g., VOLT:RANG:AUTO OFF).
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, VOLTage:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** VOLT:AC:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable AC Voltage Autoranging

```
VOLT:AC:RANG:AUTO OFF
```

*Disable autorange.*

## VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO?

---

**[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO?** returns a number to show whether the AC voltage autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The value is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Autorange Mode

```
VOLT:AC:RANG:AUTO OFF
VOLT:AC:RANG:AUTO?
enter statement
```

*Disable autorange.  
Query multimeter to return autorange mode.  
Enter value into computer.*

## VOLTage:AC:RESolution

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RESolution <resolution> selects the resolution for AC voltage measurements. See Table 3-4 on page 59 to avoid a settings conflict error when specifying resolution.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX	volts

### Comments

- MINimum selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAXimum selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- You must select a range using VOLTage:AC:RANGe before specifying resolution. Also, only specify a resolution when making measurements on a fixed range. Otherwise, the resolution will change to correspond with the range selected during autoranging.
- The VOLT:AC:RES command overrides the resolution setting from a previous CONFigure:VOLT:AC:RES command.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, VOLTage:DC:RESolution
- **\*RST Condition:** 1E-04

### Example Change the Resolution

```
CONF:VOLT:AC 6.25,MAX      Function: DC volts; range selected: 10V;  
                             MAX resolution.  
VOLT:AC:RANG 0.95         Range selected: 1.0V; MAX resolution: 100µV.  
VOLT:AC:RES 10E-06        Set resolution to 10µV.  
READ?                     Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make  
                             measurements; send readings to output buffer.
```

## VOLTage:AC:RESolution?

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RESolution? [MIN | MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present resolution selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the resolution values available on ranges set by the RESolution command are returned.
- The resolution with the smallest value (i.e., the best resolution) for the selected range if MIN is specified.
- The resolution with the largest value (i.e., the worst resolution) for the selected range if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Resolution

```
VOLT:AC:RANG 100E-03      Set range to 0.1 volts.  
VOLT:AC:RES 1.0E-07      Set resolution to 0.1µV.  
VOLT:AC:RES?             Query multimeter to return the present  
                             resolution.  
enter statement          Enter value into computer.
```

## VOLTage[:DC]:APERture

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture <number> sets the integration time in seconds for dc voltage measurements. Values are rounded up to the nearest aperture time shown in the following table.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.4ms 3ms 16.7ms  167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- MIN sets the aperture time to 0.4ms. MAX sets the aperture time to 1.66667 seconds (60Hz) or 2 seconds (50Hz).
- Setting the aperture time also sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs) and the resolution. For example, an aperture time of 16.7ms (60Hz line frequency) sets an integration time of 1 PLC. The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The VOLT:APER command overrides the results of previously executed VOLT:NPLC and VOLT:RES commands. The last command executed has priority.
- The greater the aperture time, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- **Related Commands:** CALibration:LFRrequency
- **\*RST Condition:** VOLT:APER 0.166667 seconds (60Hz) or VOLT:APER 0.20000 (50Hz)

### Example Set an Aperture Time of 16.7ms

```
VOLT:APER 16.7E-03
```

*Aperture time is 16.7ms.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:APERture?

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:APERture? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present aperture time in seconds if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum aperture time available (.4ms) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum aperture time available (1.66667s @ 60Hz; 2 s @ 50Hz) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Aperture Time

```
VOLT:APER 167E-03  
VOLT:APER?  
enter statement
```

*Aperture time is 167ms.  
Query multimeter to return aperture time.  
Enter value into computer.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:NPLC

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLC <number> sets the integration time in power line cycles (PLCs). The NPLC is set to a value from the range of values that can accommodate the <number> specified. 11 sets NPLC to 100.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	0.02 0.2 1 10 100 MIN MAX	PLCs

### Comments

- MIN selects 0.02 PLCs. MAX selects 100 PLCs. Setting the integration time in PLCs also sets the aperture time and the resolution. For example, 10 PLCs sets an aperture time of 167ms (60Hz line frequency) or 200ms (50Hz). The corresponding resolution depends on the function and range you select.
- The VOLT:DC:NPLC command overrides the results of previously executed VOLTage:DC:RESolution commands (the last command executed has priority).
- The greater the number of PLCs, the greater the normal mode rejection (and the lower the reading rate).
- Only the 1 PLC, 10 PLC and 100 PLC settings provide normal mode rejection of 50Hz or 60Hz power line related noise.
- **\*RST Condition:** 10 PLC

### Example Set the Integration Time in PLCs

```
VOLT:DC:NPLC 10
```

*Integration time is 10 PLCs.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:NPLC?

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:NPLC? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present integration time in PLCs if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum integration time available (0.02) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum integration time available (100) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Integration Time

```
VOLT:DC:NPLC 100  
VOLT:DC:NPLC?  
enter statement
```

*Integration time is 100 PLCs.  
Query multimeter to return integration time.  
Enter value into computer.*



## VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe <range> selects the range for DC voltage measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<range>	numeric	100mV 1V 10V 100V 300V  MIN MAX DEF	volts

### Comments

- To select a standard measurement range, specify range as the input signal's maximum expected voltage. The multimeter then selects the correct range.
- MIN selects the minimum range available with the VOLTage:DC:RANGe command: 100mV. MAX selects the maximum DC voltage range available: 300V.
- You must select a range using VOLTage:DC:RANGe before specifying resolution.
- Specifying a fixed range disables the autorange mode by setting VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF.
- The VOLT:DC:RANG command overrides the range setting from a previous CONFigure command on the same function.
- **\*RST Condition:** VOLT:DC:RANG 300V

### Example Change the Range

```
CONF:VOLT:DC 0.85,MAX
```

*Function: DC volts; range selected: 1V; MAX resolution.*

```
VOLT:DC:RANG 9  
READ?
```

*Range selected 10V; MAX resolution.*

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.*

```
enter statement
```

*Enter readings into computer.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe?

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present voltage range selected if MIN or MAX are not specified. Only the ranges available with the RANGe command are returned. For example, if CONFigure selects the 1V range, 1.0V is the range returned.
- The minimum voltage range available with the VOLTage:DC:RANGe command (100mV) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum voltage range available with the VOLTage:DC:RANGe command (300V) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Measurement Range

```
VOLT:DC:RANG 1.0  
VOLT:DC:RANG?  
enter statement
```

*Select 1V range.*

*Query multimeter to return the present range.*

*Enter value into computer.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO <mode> enables or disables the autorange function for DC voltage measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- When autoranging is ON, the multimeter samples the input before each measurement and selects the appropriate range.
- If you explicitly select a range using VOLTage:DC:RANGe, autoranging is turned OFF.
- In order to specify an aperture time of 10 $\mu$ s, you must select a fixed range (e.g., VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF).
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, VOLTage:RANGe
- **\*RST Condition:** VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO ON

### Example Disable Autoranging

VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF      *Disable autorange.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO? returns a number to show whether the autorange mode is enabled or disabled: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The value is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Autorange Mode

VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO OFF      *Disable autorange.*  
VOLT:DC:RANG:AUTO?      *Query multimeter to return autorange mode.*  
enter statement      *Enter value into computer.*

## VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution <resolution> selects the resolution for DC voltage measurements.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<resolution>	numeric	resolution MIN MAX	volts

### Comments

- MINimum selects the best resolution (the smallest value) for the selected range. MAXimum selects the worst resolution (the largest value) for the selected range.
- You must select a range using VOLTage:DC:RANGe before specifying resolution. Also, only specify a resolution when making measurements on a fixed range. Otherwise, the resolution will change to correspond with the range selected during autoranging.
- If autoranging is required, set the resolution using the MIN or MAX parameters or select a specific integration time using VOLTage:DC:NPLC.
- If necessary to achieve the specified resolution, the multimeter will increase the integration time as needed. This command overrides the results of previously executed VOLTage:DC:NPLC commands (the last command executed has priority).
- The VOLT:DC:RES command overrides the resolution setting from a previous CONFigure:VOLT:DC:RES command.
- **Related Commands:** CONFigure, VOLTage:AC:NPLC
- **\*RST Condition:** Based on the \*RST values for the VOLTage:NPLC command.

### Example Change the Resolution

CONF:VOLT:DC 6.25,MAX	<i>Function: DC volts; range selected: 10V; MAX resolution.</i>
VOLT:DC:RANG 0.95	<i>Range selected: 1V; MAX resolution.</i>
VOLT:DC:RES 3E-07	<i>Set resolution to 0.3µV.</i>
READ?	<i>Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state and make measurements; send readings to output buffer.</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter readings into computer.</i>

## VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution?

---

[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution? [MIN|MAX] returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer.

- The present resolution selected if MIN or MAX is not specified. Only the resolution values available on ranges set by the RANGe command are returned.
- The resolution with the smallest value (i.e., the best resolution) for the selected range if MIN is specified.
- The resolution with the largest value (i.e., the worst resolution) for the selected range if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Resolution

```
VOLT:DC:RES 1E-03
VOLT:DC:RES?
enter statement
```

*Set resolution to 1 mV.  
Query multimeter to return the present resolution.  
Enter value into computer.*

## ZERO:AUTO

---

**[SENSe:]ZERO:AUTO <mode>** enables or disables the autozero mode. Autozero applies to dc voltage, dc current and 2-wire ohms measurements only. 4-wire ohms and dc voltage ratio measurements automatically enable the autozero mode.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1 ONCE	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- The ON parameter enables autozero. This is the default parameter which causes the multimeter to internally disconnect the input signal following each measurement and make a zero measurement. The zero reading is subtracted from the input signal reading to prevent offset voltages present on the multimeter’s input circuitry from affecting measurement accuracy.
- The OFF parameter disables autozero. In this mode the multimeter takes one zero measurement and subtracts it from all subsequent input signal measurements prior to a change in function, range or integration time. A new zero measurement is made following a change in function, range or integration time. This mode increases measurement speed because a zero measurement is not made for each input signal measurement.
- Autozero ONCE issues an immediate zero measurement and can be used to get an update on the zero measurement for a specific input signal measurement. This helps to increase measurement time since you update the zero reading without making zero measurements for every measurement.
- **\*RST Condition:** ZERO:AUTO ON (enables autozero mode)

### Example Disable Autozero

```
ZERO:AUTO OFF
```

*Autozero disabled.*

## ZERO:AUTO?

---

**[SENSe:]ZERO:AUTO?** queries the autozero mode. Returns one of the following responses to the output buffer:

- “0” (OFF or ONCE) if autozero is disabled or set for one time.
- “1” ON if autozero is enabled.

### Example Query the Autozero Mode

```
ZERO:AUTO?
enter statement
```

*Queries the autozero mode.  
Enter response into computer.*

The STATus subsystem reports the bit values of the Questionable Data/Signal Register. It also allows you to unmask the bits you want reported from the Standard Event Register and to read the summary bits from the Status Byte Register.

The Questionable Data/Signal Register group consists of a condition register, and event register and an enable register. The commands in the STATus:QUESTionable subsystem control and monitor these registers.

## Subsystem Syntax

```
STATus
:PRESet
:QUESTionable
:CONDition?
:ENABle <unmask>
:ENABle?
[:EVENT]?
```

## Comments

The STATus system contains seven registers, four of which are under IEEE 488.2 control: the Standard Event Status Register (\*ESR?), the Standard Event Enable Register (\*ESE and \*ESE?), the Status Byte Register (\*STB?) and the Status Byte Enable Register (\*SRE and \*SRE?). The Operational Status bit (OPR), Request Service bit (RQS), Standard Event summary bit (ESB), Message Available bit (MAV) and Questionable Data bit (QUE) in the Status Byte Register (bits 7, 6, 5, 4 and 3 respectively) can be queried with the \*STB? command. Use the \*ESE? command to query the “unmask” value for the Standard Event Status Register (the bits you want logically OR'd into the summary bit). Query using decimal weighted bit values.

## :PRESet

---

**STATus:PRESet** command affects only the enable register by setting all enable register bits to 0. It does not affect either the “status byte” or the “standard event status”. PRESet does not clear any of the event registers.

## :QUESTionable:CONDition?

---

**STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?** returns a decimal-weighted number representing the bits set in the Questionable Data condition register.

## :QUESTionable:ENABle

---

**STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <unmask>** enables (unmasks) bits in the Questionable Data/Signal Register's enable register to be reported to the summary bit (setting Status Byte Register bit 3 true). The event register bits are not reported in the Status Bytes Register unless specifically enabled.

## :QUESTionable:ENABLE?

**STATus:QUESTionable:ENABLE?** returns a decimal-weighted number representing the bits enabled in the Questionable Data/Signal Register's enable register signifying which bits will set QUE in the Status Byte.

## :QUESTionable[:EVENT]?

**STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?** returns a decimal-weighted number representing the bits set in the Questionable Data/Signal Register's event register. This command clears all bits in the event register when executed.

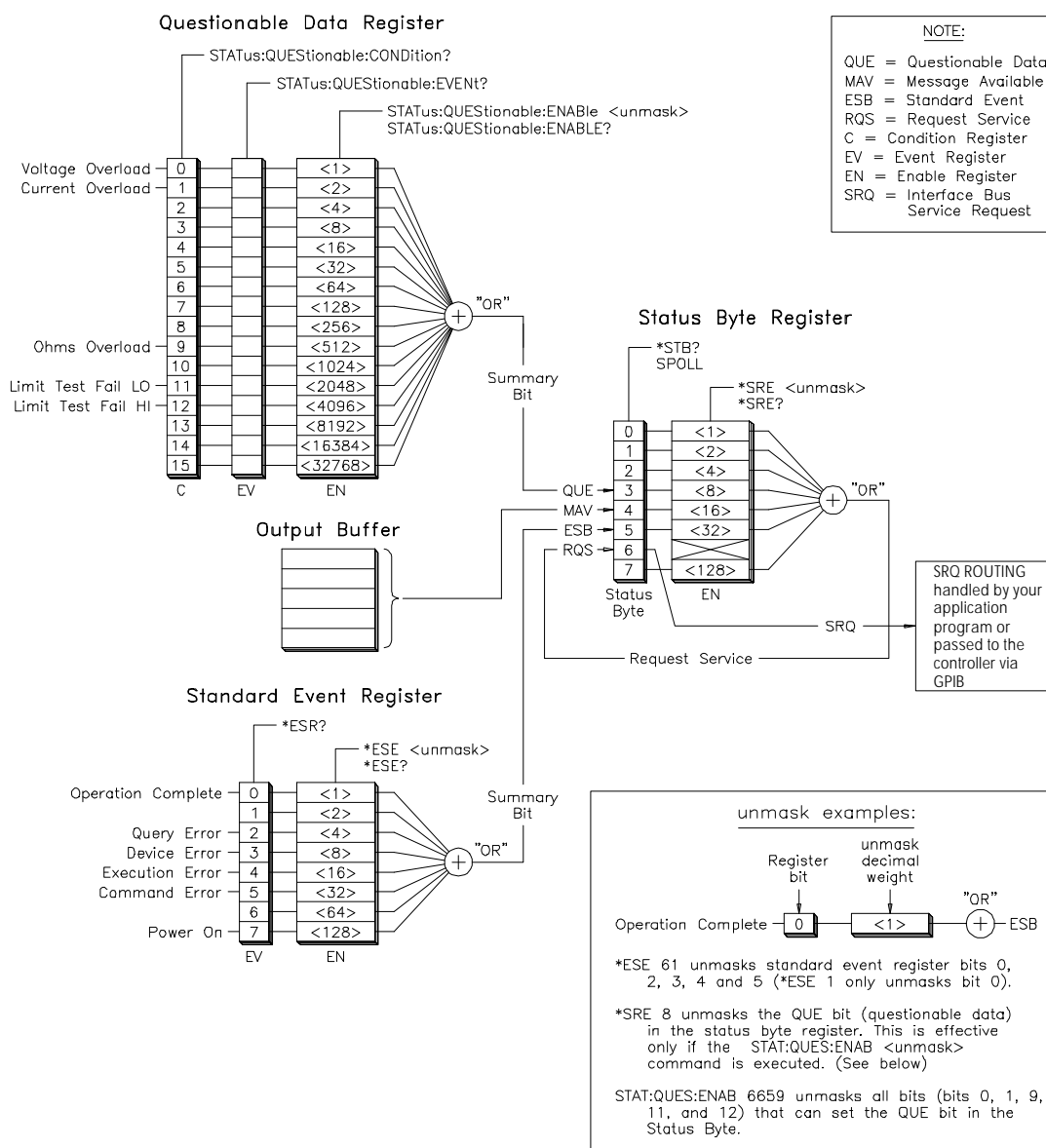


Figure 3-1. 4152A Status System Register Diagram

The SYSTem command subsystem returns error numbers and their associated messages from the error queue. You can also query the SCPI version to which this instrument complies.

**Subsystem Syntax**      SYSTem  
                                  :ERRor?  
                                  :VERSion?

---

## :ERRor?

---

**SYSTem:ERRor?** returns the error numbers and corresponding error messages in the error queue. See Appendix B in this manual for a listing of the error numbers, messages and descriptions.

### Comments

- When an error is generated by the multimeter, it stores an error number and corresponding message in the error queue.
- One error is removed from the error queue each time the SYSTem:ERRor? command is executed. The errors are cleared in a first-in, first-out order. This means that if several errors are waiting in the queue, each SYSTem:ERRor? query returns the oldest (not the most recent) error. That error is then removed from the queue.
- When the error queue is empty, subsequent SYSTem:ERRor? queries return +0, "No error". To clear all errors from the queue, execute the \*CLS command.
- The error queue has a maximum capacity of 20 errors. If the queue overflows, the last error is replaced with -350, "Too many errors". No additional errors are accepted by the queue until space becomes available.

### Example      Reading the Error Queue

SYST:ERR?  
enter statement

*Query the error queue.  
Enter readings into computer.*

---

## :VERSion?

---

**SYSTem:VERSion?** returns the SCPI version number this instrument complies.

### Comments

The information returned is in the format "YYYY.R" where "YYYY" is the year and "R" is the revision number within that year.

The TRIGger command subsystem controls the behavior of the trigger system. The subsystem can control:

- The number of triggers to occur before the multimeter returns to the idle state (TRIGger:COUNT).
- The delay between trigger and measurement (TRIGger:DELAy).
- The source of the trigger (TRIGger:SOURce).

## Subsystem Syntax

```
TRIGger
:COUNT <number>|MIN|MAX|INFinite
:COUNT? [MIN|MAX]
:DELAy <seconds>|MIN|MAX
:DELAy? [MIN|MAX]
:DELAy:AUTO OFF|ON
:DELAy:AUTO?
:SOURce BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTernal|TTLTrg0-7
:SOURce?
```

## :COUNT

**TRIGger:COUNT <number>** sets the number of triggers to be issued.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<number>	numeric	1 through 50,000  MIN MAX INF	none

### Comments

- MIN selects 1 trigger. MAX selects 50,000 triggers.
- If MAX or 50,000 is specified for the number parameter, the command will be accepted. If you initiate measurements with an INITiate command, an “Insufficient memory” error occurs to show that this generates too many readings to store in memory. However, you can use the READ? command to return the readings to the output buffer and retrieve them with your controller. The READ? command is a combined INITiate and FETCh? command.
- CONFIGure and MEASure set the trigger count to 1.
- **\*RST Condition:** TRIG:COUNT 1

### Example Set the Trigger Count

```
CONF:VOLT:DC
TRIG:SOUR EXT
```

```
TRIG:COUNT 10
```

```
READ?
```

```
enter statement
```

*Function: DC voltage.*

*Trigger source is “Trig” BNC on multimeter front panel.*

*Multimeter will accept 10 external triggers (one measurement is taken with each trigger).*

*Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; make measurement when external trigger is received; send readings to output buffer.*

*Enter readings into computer.*



## :COUNT?

---

**TRIGger:COUNT? [MIN|MAX]** returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present trigger count (1 through 50,000) if MIN or MAX are not specified.
- The minimum trigger count available (1) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum trigger count available (50,000) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Trigger Count

```
TRIG:COUN 10
TRIG:COUN?
enter statement
```

*Multimeter will accept 10 triggers.  
Query multimeter to return trigger count.  
Enter value into computer.*

## :DELAy

---

**TRIGger:DELAy <seconds>** sets the delay time between receipt of the trigger and the start of the measurement. **NOTE: This delay also occurs between each sample when SAMP:COUN > 1.**

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<seconds>	numeric	0 through 3600 MIN MAX	seconds

### Comments

- MIN selects the minimum delay of 0 seconds for all functions. MAX selects the maximum delay of 3600 seconds for all functions.
- The trigger delay is inserted between the trigger and each measurement.
- If a trigger delay is specified using the TRIG:DEL <period>, TRIGger:DELAy:AUTO is turned OFF.
- The multimeter selects an automatic delay if you do not specify a trigger delay (see the TRIGger:DELAy:AUTO command on page 146).
- **\*RST Condition:** TRIGger:DELAy:AUTO ON

### Example Set the Trigger Delay

```
TRIG:DEL .002
```

*Wait 2ms between trigger and start of measurement.*

## :DElay?

---

**TRIGger:DElay? [MIN|MAX]** returns one of the following numbers to the output buffer:

- The present trigger delay (0 through 3600 seconds) if MIN or MAX is not specified.
- The minimum trigger delay available (0 seconds) if MIN is specified.
- The maximum trigger delay available (3600 seconds) if MAX is specified.

### Example Query the Trigger Delay

TRIG:DEL .002	<i>Wait 2ms between trigger and start of measurement.</i>
TRIG:DEL?	<i>Query multimeter to return trigger delay.</i>
enter statement	<i>Enter value into computer.</i>

## :DElay:AUTO

---

**TRIGger:DElay:AUTO <mode>** enables or disables a trigger delay automatically determined by the present function, range, NPLC setting, AC filter setting and integration time (see the table on the next page). The trigger delay specifies the period between the trigger signal and the start of the measurement (and between each sample when SAMPlE:COUNT > 1).

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<mode>	boolean	OFF 0 ON 1	none

### Comments

- You can substitute decimal values for the OFF (“0”) and ON (“1”) parameters.
- The trigger delay is inserted between the trigger and each measurement.
- If a trigger delay is specified using the TRIGger:DElay <period> command, TRIG:DEL:AUTO is turned OFF.
- **\*RST Condition:** TRIG:DEL:AUTO ON

### Example Disable Automatic Trigger Delay

TRIG:DEL:AUTO OFF	<i>Disable automatic trigger delay.</i>
-------------------	---

Default Trigger Delays for DC Voltage and DC Current (all ranges):	
Integration Time	Trigger Delay
NPLC $\geq$ 1	1.5ms
NPLC $<$ 1	1.0ms

Default Trigger Delays for 2-Wire and 4-Wire Resistance:		
Range	Trigger Delay (For NPLC $\geq$ 1)	Trigger Delay (For NPLC $<$ 1)
100 $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
1k $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
10k $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
100k $\Omega$	1.5ms	1.0ms
1M $\Omega$	1.5ms	10ms
10M $\Omega$	100ms	100ms
100M $\Omega$	100ms	100ms

Default Trigger Delays for AC Voltage and AC Current (all ranges):	
AC Filter	Trigger Delay
3Hz - 300kHz filter (Slow)	7.0sec
20Hz - 300kHz filter (Medium)	1.0sec
200Hz - 300kHz filter (Fast)	600ms

Default Trigger Delay for Frequency and Period:
1.0s

## :DELay:AUTO?

**TRIGger:DELay:AUTO?** returns a number to show whether the automatic trigger delay mode is on or off: “1” = ON, “0” = OFF. The number is sent to the output buffer.

### Example Query the Trigger Delay Mode

```
TRIG:DEL:AUTO OFF
TRIG:DEL:AUTO?
enter statement
```

*Disable automatic trigger delay.  
Query multimeter to return trigger delay mode.  
Enter value into computer.*

## :SOURce

---

**TRIGger:SOURce** <source> configures the trigger system to respond to the specified source. The following sources are available:

- **BUS:** Group Execute Trigger (GET) bus command or \*TRG common command.
- **EXT:** The multimeter's External Trigger BNC connector (triggers on the negative or falling edge of the  $\pm 5V$  TTL input signal).
- **IMMEDIATE:** The trigger system is always true.
- **TTLTrg0 - TTLTrg7:** Trigger source is VXIbus trigger line 0 through 7.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<source>	discrete	BUS EXT IMMEDIATE  TTLTrg0 through TTLTrg7	none

### Comments

- The TRIGger:SOURce command only selects the trigger source. You must use the INITiate command to place the multimeter in the wait-for-trigger state. (The MEASure command automatically executes an INITiate command.)
- TRIGger:SOURce EXT uses the multimeter's front panel "Trig" BNC connector as the trigger source. The multimeter triggers on the falling (negative-going) edge of a  $\pm 5V$  TTL input signal; (maximum input is +5V to the front panel BNC connector).
- TRIGger:IMMEDIATE causes a trigger to occur immediately provided the multimeter is placed in the wait-for-trigger state using INITiate, READ? or MEAS?.
- When a Group Execute Trigger (GET) bus command or \*TRG common command is executed and the multimeter is not in the wait-for-trigger state, the "Trigger ignored" error is generated.
- The CONFigure and MEASure command subsystems automatically set the trigger source to TRIG:SOUR IMM.
- The READ? command cannot be used if the trigger source is TRIG:SOUR BUS.
- **Related Commands:** INITiate, READ?, MEAS?
- **\*RST Condition:** TRIG:SOUR IMM

### Example Set the Sample Source

```
CONF:VOLT:DC
TRIG:SOUR EXT

TRIG:COUN 10
READ?

enter statement
```

*Function: DC voltage.  
Trigger source is external BNC on multimeter front panel.  
Multimeter will accept 10 external triggers.  
Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state;  
make measurements when external trigger is received;  
send readings to output buffer.  
Enter readings into computer.*

## :SOURce?

---

**TRIGger:SOURce?** returns “BUS”, “EXT”, “IMM” or “TTLTrg0 - 7” to show the present trigger source. The quoted string is sent to the output buffer.

### **Example** Query the Trigger Source

TRIG:SOUR EXT

TRIG:SOUR?

enter statement

*Trigger source is external BNC on multimeter front panel.*

*Query multimeter to return trigger source setting.*

*Enter quoted string into computer.*

# IEEE 488.2 Common Command Quick Reference

The table below lists, by functional group, the IEEE 488.2 Common (\*) Commands that can be executed by the 4152A C-size 6½-Digit Multimeters. However, commands are listed alphabetically in the following reference. Examples are shown in the reference when the command has parameters or returns a non-trivial response; otherwise, the command string is as shown in the table. For additional information, refer to IEEE Standard 488.2-1987.

Category	Command	Title	Description
System Data	*IDN?	Identification	Returns the identification string of the multimeter which includes the latest inguard and outguard firmware versions. Racal Instruments,4152A,0,A.0x.0x-A.0x.0x
Internal Operations	*RST	Reset	Resets the multimeter to: FUNC:VOLT:DC, VOLT:RANG 300V, VOLT:RES 1 mV, RANGE:AUTO ON, NPLC 10, ZERO:AUTO ON, INP:IMP:AUTO OFF, TRIG COUN 1, TRIG:DELAY:AUTO ON, TRIG:SOUR IMM, SAMP:COUN 1. OUTP:TTL<n>:STAT OFF
Internal Operations	*TST?	Self-Test	Returns "0" if self-test passes. Returns "1" if self-test fails. Use SYST:ERR? to retrieve the error from the multimeter. See "Self-Test Errors" beginning on page 177 for a complete list of error numbers and their descriptions. Return multimeter to Racal Instruments for repair if repair is required.
Synchronization	*OPC *OPC? *WAI	Operation Complete Operation Complete Query Wait to Complete	Operation Complete Command Operation Complete Query Wait-to-Continue Command
Status and Event	*CLS *ESE <unmask> *ESE? *ESR? *SRE <unmask> *SRE? *STB?	Clear Status Event Status Enable Event Status Enable Query Event Status Register Query Service Request Enable Service Request Enable Query Read Status Byte Query	Clear Status Command Standard Event Status Enable Command Standard Event Status Enable Query Standard Event Status Register Query Service Request Enable Command Service Request Enable Query Read Status Byte Query
Bus Operation	*TRG	Bus Trigger	When the multimeter is in the wait-for-trigger state and the trigger source is TRIGger:SOURce BUS, use *TRG to trigger the multimeter.

## \*CLS

---

**\*CLS** clears the Standard Event Status Register, the Operation Status Register, the Questionable Signal Register, and the error queue. This clears the corresponding summary bits (3, 5, and 7) in the Status Byte Register. \*CLS does not affect the enable unmask of any of the Status Registers.

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **Related Commands:** STATus:PRESet
- **\*RST Condition:** none

## \*ESE and \*ESE?

---

**\*ESE <unmask>** enables (unmasks) one or more event bits of the Standard Event Status Register to be reported in bit 5 (the Standard Event Status Summary Bit) of the Status Byte Register. <unmask> is the sum of the decimal weights of the bits to be enabled allowing these bits to pass through to the summary bit ESB (bit 5 in the status byte).

**\*ESE?** returns the current enable unmask value.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<unmask>	numeric	0 through 255	none

A 1 in a bit position enables the corresponding event; a 0 disables it.

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **Related Commands:** \*ESR?, \*SRE, \*STB?
- **\*RST Condition:** unaffected
- **Power-On Condition:** no events are enabled

### Example Enable All Error Events

\*ESE 60

*Enable error events.*

## \*ESR?

---

**\*ESR?** returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register. The register is then cleared (all bits 0).

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **\*RST Condition:** none
- **Power-On Condition:** register is cleared

## \*IDN?

---

**\*IDN?** returns identification information for the 4152A C-size multimeter. The response consists of four fields:

Racal Instruments,4152A,0,A.0x.0x-A.0x.0x (C-size)

The first two fields identify this instrument as model number 4152A manufactured by Racal Instruments. The third field is 0 since the serial number of the multimeter is unknown to the firmware. The last field indicates the revision level of the inguard-outguard firmware.

### Note

The firmware revision field will change whenever the firmware is revised. A.01.00-A.01.00 is the initial revision. The first two digits indicate the major revision number and increment when functional changes are made. The last two digits indicate the functional improvement level.

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **\*RST Condition:** none
- **Power-On Condition:** register is cleared

## \*OPC

---

**\*OPC** causes the 4152A to wait for all pending operations to complete after which the Operation Complete bit (bit 0) in the Standard Event Status Register is set. The **\*OPC** suspends any other activity on the bus until the multimeter completes all commands sent to it prior to the **\*OPC** command.

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **Related Commands:** \*OPC?, \*WAI
- **\*RST Condition:** none



## \*OPC?

---

**\*OPC?** causes the 4152A to wait for all pending operations to complete. A single ASCII “1” is then placed in the output queue.

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **Related Commands:** \*OPC, \*WAI
- **\*RST Condition:** none

## \*RST

---

**\*RST** resets the 4152A as follows:

- Sets all commands to their \*RST state.
- Aborts all pending operations.

**\*RST does not affect:**

- The output queue
- The Service Request and Standard Event Status Enable Registers
- The enable unmask for the Questionable Signal Registers
- Calibration data

### Comments

- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
- **Coupled Command:** No
- **\*RST Condition:** none

## \*SRE and \*SRE?

---

**\*SRE <unmask>** specifies which bits of the Status Byte Register are enabled (unmasked) to generate a IEEE-488.1 service request. Event and summary bits are always set and cleared in the Status Byte Register regardless of the unmask value. <unmask> is the sum of the decimal weights of the bits to be enabled allowing these bits to pass through to the summary bit RQS (bit 6 in the status byte).

**\*SRE?** returns the current enable unmask value.

### Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Type	Range of Values	Default Units
<unmask>	numeric	0 through 255	none

A 1 in a bit position enables service request generation when the corresponding Status Byte Register bit is set; a 0 disables it.

- Comments**
- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
  - **Coupled Command:** No
  - **\*RST Condition:** unaffected
  - **Power-On Condition:** no bits are enabled

**Example**    **Enable Service Request on Message Available Bit**

\*SRE 16

*Enable request on MAV.*

## \*STB?

---

\*STB? returns the value of the Status Byte Register. The RQS bit (bit 6 in the status byte having decimal weight 64) is set if a service request is pending.

- Comments**
- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
  - **Coupled Command:** No
  - **Related Commands:** \*SRE
  - **\*RST Condition:** none

## \*TST?

---

\*TST? causes the 4152A to execute its internal self-test and returns a value indicating the results of the test.

A zero response indicates that the self-test passed. Any non-zero response indicates that the test failed. Use the SYST:ERR? command to read the error and description from the error queue. Note the error number and description returned in the error message. See Appendix B, “Error Messages”, for information on interpreting the error number and description response(s).

The settings for all SCPI commands are unchanged by this command.

- Comments**
- **Executable when Initiated:** No
  - **Coupled Command:** No
  - **\*RST Condition:** none

## \*WAI

---

\*WAI causes the 4152A to wait for all pending operations to complete before executing any further commands.

- Comments**
- **Executable when Initiated:** Yes
  - **Coupled Command:** No
  - **Related Commands:** \*OPC, \*OPC?
  - **\*RST Condition:** none

# SCPI Command Quick Reference

The following tables summarize SCPI commands for the 4152A C-size 6½-Digit Multimeter.

Command	Description
ABORt	Place multimeter in idle state.
CALCulate :AVERage:AVERage? :AVERage:COUNT? :AVERage:MAXimum? :AVERage:MINimum? :DB:REFerence <value>  MIN MAX :DB:REFerence? [MIN MAX] :DBM:REFerence <value>  MIN MAX :DBM:REFerence? [MIN MAX] :FUNction AVERage DB DBM LIMit NULL :FUNction? :LIMit:LOWer <value>  MIN MAX :LIMit:LOWer? [MIN MAX] :LIMit:UPPer <value>  MIN MAX :LIMit:UPPer? [MIN MAX] :NULL:OFFSet <value>  MIN MAX :NULL:OFFSet? [MIN MAX] :STATe OFF ON :STATe?	Query average value of the average. Query average count Query average maximum. Query average minimum. Set dB reference value Query dB reference value. Set dBm reference value. Query dBm reference value. Set math function to calculate. Query math function set. Set lower limit value. Query lower limit value. Set upper limit value. Query upper limit value. Set null offset value. Query null offset value. Enable/disable math function state. Query math function state.
CALibration :COUNT? :LFRequency 50 60 400 :LFRequency? [MIN MAX] :SECure:CODE <new code> :SECure:STATe OFF ON,<code> :SECure:STATe? :STRing <quoted string> :STRing? :VALue <cal_value> :VALue? :ZERO:AUTO ON OFF :ZERO:AUTO?	Query number of cal operations. Sets line reference frequency. Query line reference frequency. Enters a new security code. Enables/disables the security code. Queries the security state. Lets you store info about your calibration. Queries the cal string. Sets the calibration value. Queries the calibration value. Enable/disable autozero mode. Query autozero mode.
CALibration?	Initiates the calibration process using the cal value set by CAL:VALue. The command returns a value to indicate the calibration was successful.

Command		Description
CONFigure	:CURRent:AC [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :CURRent[:DC] [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :FREQuency [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :FREStance [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :PERiod [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :RESistance [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :VOLtage:AC [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] [:VOLtage[:DC]] [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] [:VOLtage[:DC]]:RATio [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]]	Configure multimeter for AC current. Configure multimeter for DC current. Configure multimeter for frequency. Configure multimeter for 4-wire ohms. Configure multimeter for period. Configure multimeter for 2-wire ohms. Configure multimeter for AC voltage. Configure multimeter for DC voltage. Configure multimeter for DC voltage ratio.
CONFigure?		Query multimeter configuration.
DATA	:POINts?	Query number of readings stored in the multimeter's memory.
FETCh?		Place stored readings in output buffer.
INITiate	[:IMMediate]	Place multimeter in wait-for trigger state.
INPut	:IMPedance:AUTO 1 0 ON OFF :IMPedance:AUTO?	Enable/disable auto impedance mode. Query impedance mode.
MEASure	:CURRent:AC? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :CURRent[:DC]? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :FREQuency? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :FREStance? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :PERiod? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :RESistance? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] :VOLtage:AC? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] [:VOLtage[:DC]]? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]] [:VOLtage[:DC]]:RATio? [ <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF AUTO [, <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX DEF]]	Make an AC current measurement. Make a DC current measurement. Make a frequency measurement. Make a 4-wire ohms measurement. Make a period measurement. Make a 2-wire ohms measurement. Make an AC voltage measurement. Make a DC voltage measurement. Make a DC voltage ratio measurement.
OUTPut	:TTLTrg0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7[:STATe]1 0 ON OFF :TTLTrg0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7[:STATe]?	Send voltmeter complete to VXIbus trigger lines. Query voltmeter complete destination.
READ?		Place multimeter in wait-for-trigger state; place readings in output buffer.
SAMPlE	:COUNT 1-50000 MIN MAX :COUNT? [MIN MAX]	Set number of readings per trigger. Query number of readings per trigger.

	Command	Description
[SENSe:]	FUNcTION <i>"function"</i> FUNcTION? CURRent:AC:RANGe <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX CURRent:AC:RANGe? [MIN MAX] CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO? CURRent:AC:RESolution <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX CURRent:AC:RESolution? [MIN MAX] CURRent[:DC]:APERture .4ms 3ms 16.7ms  167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX CURRent[:DC]:APERture? [MIN MAX] CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles .02 .2 1 10 100 MIN MAX CURRent[:DC]:NPLCycles? [MIN MAX] CURRent[:DC]:RANGe <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX CURRent[:DC]:RANGe? [MIN MAX] CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO? CURRent[:DC]:RESolution <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX CURRent[:DC]:RESolution? [MIN MAX] DETector:BANDwidth 3 20 200 MIN MAX DETector:BANDwidth? [MIN MAX] FREQUency:APERture 0.01 0.1 1 MIN MAX FREQUency:APERture? [MIN MAX] FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe? [MIN MAX] FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? FRESistance:APERture .4ms 3ms 16.7ms  167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX FRESistance:APERture? [MIN MAX] FRESistance:NPLCycles 0.02 0.2 1 10 100 MIN MAX FRESistance:NPLCycles? [MIN MAX] FRESistance:RANGe <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX FRESistance:RANGe? [MIN MAX] FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON FRESistance:RANGe:AUTO? FRESistance:RESolution <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX FRESistance:RESolution? [MIN MAX] PERiod:APERture 0.01 0.1 1 MIN MAX PERiod:APERture? [MIN MAX] PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe? [MIN MAX] PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO? RESistance:APERture .4ms 3ms 16.7ms 167ms  1.66667s MIN MAX RESistance:APERture? [MIN MAX] RESistance:NPLCycles 0.02 0.2 1 10 100 MIN MAX RESistance:NPLCycles? [MIN MAX] RESistance:RANGe <i>&lt;range&gt;</i>  MIN MAX RESistance:RANGe? [MIN MAX] RESistance:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON RESistance:RANGe:AUTO? RESistance:RESolution <i>&lt;resolution&gt;</i>  MIN MAX RESistance:RESolution? [MIN MAX]	Select measurement function. Query measurement function. Set range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Set resolution. Query resolution. Set the integration time in seconds. Query integration time (seconds). Set integration time in PLCs. Query integration time (PLCs). Set range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Set resolution. Query resolution. Set the AC filter. Query AC filter. Set integration time in seconds. Query aperture (integration) time. Select range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Set integration time in seconds. Query integration time (seconds). Set integration time in PLCs. Query integration time (PLCs). Select range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Specify resolution. Query resolution. Set integration time in seconds. Query integration time (seconds). Select range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Set integration time in seconds. Query integration time (seconds). Set range. Query range. Set autorange mode. Query autorange mode. Specify resolution. Query resolution.

	Command	Description
[SENSe:]	VOLTage:AC:RANGe <range> MIN MAX VOLTage:AC:RANGe? [MIN MAX] VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO? VOLTage:AC:RESolution <resolution> MIN MAX VOLTage:AC:RESolution? [MIN MAX] VOLTage[:DC]:APERture .4ms 3ms 16.7ms  167ms 1.66667s MIN MAX VOLTage[:DC]:APERture? [MIN MAX] VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles 0.02 0.2 1 10 100  MIN MAX VOLTage[:DC]:NPLCycles? [MIN MAX] VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe <range> MIN MAX VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe? [MIN MAX] VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO OFF ON VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO? VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution <resolution> MIN MAX VOLTage[:DC]:RESolution? [MIN MAX] ZERO:AUTO OFF ONCE ON ZERO:AUTO?	Set range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Specify resolution. Query resolution. Set integration time in seconds. Query integration time (seconds). Set integration time in PLCs. Query integration time (PLCs). Set range. Query range. Enable/disable autoranging. Query autorange mode. Specify resolution. Query resolution. Enable/disable autozero mode. Query autozero mode.
STATus	:PRESet :QUESTionable:CONDition? :QUESTionable:ENABle <unmask> :QUESTionable:ENABle? :QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	Sets all bits of enable register to "0". Query the questionable condition register. Sets conditions in enable register. Query the questionable enable register. Query the questionable event register.
SYSTem	:ERRor? :VERSion?	Return error number/message from error queue. Return the multimeter's SCPI version.
TRIGger	:COUNT <number> MIN MAX INFinite :COUNT? [MIN MAX] :DELay <seconds> MIN MAX  :DELay? [MIN MAX] :DELay:AUTO OFF ON :DELay:AUTO? :SOURce BUS IMMEDIATE EXTERNAL TTLTrg0-7 :SOURce?	Set number of triggers or scans. Query trigger count. Set delay between trigger and start of measurement. Query trigger delay. Enable/disable automatic trigger delay. Query automatic trigger delay mode. Specify trigger source. Query trigger source.

# Appendix A

## Racal 4152A Multimeter Specifications

### DC Characteristics

#### Accuracy Specifications $\pm$ (% of reading + % of range) [1]

Function	Range [3]	Test Current or Burden Voltage	24 Hour [2] 23°C $\pm$ 1°C	90 Day 23°C $\pm$ 5°C	1 Year 23°C $\pm$ 5°C	Temperature Coefficient 0°C - 18°C 28°C - 55°C
DC Voltage	100.0000mV		0.0030 + 0.0030	0.0040 + 0.0035	0.0050 + 0.0035	0.0005 + 0.0005
	1.000000V		0.0020 + 0.0006	0.0030 + 0.0007	0.0040 + 0.0007	0.0005 + 0.0001
	10.00000V		0.0015 + 0.0004	0.0020 + 0.0005	0.0035 + 0.0005	0.0005 + 0.0001
	100.0000V		0.0020 + 0.0006	0.0035 + 0.0006	0.0045 + 0.0006	0.0005 + 0.0001
	300.0000V		0.0020 + 0.0018	0.0035 + 0.0030	0.0045 + 0.0030	0.0005 + 0.0003
Resistance [4]	100.0000 $\Omega$	1mA	0.0030 + 0.0030	0.0080 + 0.0040	0.0100 + 0.0040	0.0006 + 0.0005
	1.000000k $\Omega$	1mA	0.0020 + 0.0005	0.0080 + 0.0010	0.0100 + 0.0010	0.0006 + 0.0001
	10.00000k $\Omega$	100 $\mu$ A	0.0020 + 0.0005	0.0080 + 0.0010	0.0100 + 0.0010	0.0006 + 0.0001
	100.0000k $\Omega$	10 $\mu$ A	0.0020 + 0.0005	0.0080 + 0.0010	0.0100 + 0.0010	0.0006 + 0.0001
	1.000000M $\Omega$	5 $\mu$ A	0.0020 + 0.0010	0.0080 + 0.0010	0.0100 + 0.0010	0.0010 + 0.0002
	10.00000M $\Omega$	500nA	0.0150 + 0.0010	0.0350 + 0.0010	0.0540 + 0.0010	0.0030 + 0.0004
100.0000M $\Omega$	500nA    10M $\Omega$	0.3000 + 0.0100	0.8000 + 0.0100	0.8000 + 0.0100	0.1500 + 0.0002	
DC Current	10.00000mA	<0.1V	0.0050 + 0.0100	0.0500 + 0.0200	0.0700 + 0.0200	0.0050 + 0.0020
	100.0000mA	<0.7V	0.0100 + 0.0040	0.0500 + 0.0050	0.0700 + 0.0050	0.0060 + 0.0005
	1.000000A	<1V	0.1000 + 0.0060	0.1300 + 0.0100	0.1500 + 0.0100	0.0060 + 0.0010
	3.000000A	<2V	0.7000 + 0.0200	0.7200 + 0.0200	0.7200 + 0.0200	0.0060 + 0.0020
DC:DC Ratio	100mV to 300V		(Input Accuracy) + (Reference Accuracy)  Input Accuracy = accuracy specification for the HI-LO input signal.  Reference Accuracy = accuracy specification for HI-LO reference input signal (Sense HI-LO input terminals).  <b>NOTE:</b> Autorange is used for the reference signal regardless of the range set for the HI-LO input signal. The 10V range is the highest range available for the reference signal and the highest range the multimeter will autorange to for measuring the reference signal.			

# DC Characteristics *(continued)*

## Measuring Characteristics

### DC Voltage

Measurement Method:	Continuously integrating, multi-slope III A/D converter.	
A/D Linearity:	0.0002% of reading + 0.0001% of range	
Input Resistance:	0.1V, 1V, 10V ranges	Selectable 10M $\Omega$ or >10G $\Omega$
	100V, 300V ranges	10M $\Omega$ $\pm$ 1%
Input Bias Current:	<30pA at 25 $^{\circ}$ C	
Input Terminals:	Copper alloy	
Input Protection:	300V on all ranges	

### Resistance

Measurement Method:	Selectable 4-wire or 2-wire ohms. Current source referenced to LO input.
Max. Lead Resistance:	10% of range per lead for 100 $\Omega$ and 1k $\Omega$ ranges. 1k $\Omega$ per lead on all other ranges. (4-wire ohms)
Input Protection:	300V on all ranges

### DC Current

Shunt Resistor:	0.1 $\Omega$ for 1A and 3A. 5 $\Omega$ for 10mA and 100mA
Input Protection:	Externally accessible 3.15A, 250V, Class H fuse (see note at the bottom of the AC Measuring Characteristics page describing class H fuses)

### DC:DC Ratio

Measurement Method:	Input HI-LO/Reference HI-LO (Reference = $\Omega$ 4W Sense terminals)
Input HI-LO	100mV to 300V ranges
Reference HI-LO	100mV to 10V ranges (autoranged)
Input to Reference	Reference LO to Input LO voltage <2V Reference HI to Input LO voltage <12V

### Measurement Noise Rejection

DC CMRR: 140 dB [5]

#### Integration Time

##### 60 Hz (50 Hz)

100 PLC, 1.67s (2s)	60dB [7]
10 PLC, 167ms (200ms)	60dB [7]
1 PLC, 16.7ms (20ms)	60dB [7]
<1 PLC	0dB

#### Normal Mode Rejection [6]

- [1] Specifications are for 1-hour warm-up at an integration time of 100 PLCs.  
[2] Relative to calibration standards.  
[3] 20% overrange on all ranges, except 300Vdc and 3A range which have 1% overrange.  
[4] Specifications are for 4-wire ohms function, or 2-wire ohms using Math Null.  
Without Math Null, add 0.2 $\Omega$  additional error in 2-wire ohms function.



## DC Characteristics *(continued)*

### Operating Characteristics [8]

Function	PLCs	Digits	Readings/sec	Additional Noise Error
DCV, DCI and Resistance	100	6.5	0.6 (0.5) [8]	0% of range
	10	6.5	6 (5) [8]	0% of range
	1	5.5	60 (50) [8]	0.001% of range [9]
	0.2	5.5	300	0.001% of range [9]
	0.02	4.5	1000	0.01% of range [9]

### System Speeds [10]

Function Change:	30/sec
Range Change:	65/sec
Autorange Time:	<30 ms
Max. Internal Trigger Rate:	1000/sec
Max. External Trigger Rate to Memory:	1000/sec

### Additional Error with Autozero OFF

Following instrument warm-up at calibration temperature  $\pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$  and <10 minutes:  
100mV - 100V ranges: add (0.0002% range additional error +5 $\mu\text{V}$ ). 300V range: add 0.0006% range.

### Settling Considerations

Reading settling times are affected by source impedance, cable dielectric characteristics and input signal changes.

### Measurement Considerations

Racal recommends the use of Teflon or other high-impedance, low-dielectric absorption wire insulation for these measurements.

[5] For 1k $\Omega$  unbalance in LO lead.

[6] For power-line frequency  $\pm 0.1\%$ .

[7] For power-line frequency  $\pm 1\%$ , subtract 20dB; for  $\pm 3\%$ , subtract 30dB.

[8] Readings speeds for 60Hz and (50Hz) operation, Autozero OFF.

[9] For 300V and 3A ranges: use 0.003% range for 5.5 digits and 0.030% range for 4.5 digits;

For all ranges: add 20  $\mu\text{V}$  for DC volts, 4 $\mu\text{A}$  for DC current or 20m $\Omega$  for resistance.

[10] Speeds are for 0.02 PLC integration time, Delay 0 and Autozero OFF. Includes measurement and data transfer over the VXI backplane.

# AC Characteristics

## Accuracy Specifications $\pm$ (% of reading + % of range) [1]

Function	Range [3]	Frequency	24 Hour [2] 23°C $\pm$ 1°C	90 Day 23°C $\pm$ 5°C	1 Year 23°C $\pm$ 5°C	Temperature Coefficient 0°C - 18°C 28°C - 55°C
True RMS AC Voltage [4]	100.0000 mV	3 Hz-5 Hz	1.00 + 0.03	1.00 + 0.04	1.00 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.004
		5 Hz-10 Hz	0.35 + 0.03	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.004
		10 Hz-20 kHz	0.04 + 0.03	0.05 + 0.04	0.06 + 0.04	0.005 + 0.004
		20 kHz-50 kHz	0.10 + 0.05	0.11 + 0.05	0.12 + 0.05	0.011 + 0.005
		50 kHz-100 kHz	0.55 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.060 + 0.008
		100 kHz-300 kHz	5.00 + 0.50	5.00 + 0.50	5.00 + 0.50	0.200 + 0.020
	1.000000 V to 100.000V [12]	3 Hz-5 Hz	1.00 + 0.02	1.00 + 0.03	1.00 + 0.03	0.100 + 0.003
		5 Hz-10 Hz	0.35 + 0.02	0.35 + 0.03	0.35 + 0.03	0.035 + 0.003
		10 Hz-20 kHz	0.04 + 0.02	0.05 + 0.03	0.06 + 0.03	0.005 + 0.003
20 kHz-50 kHz		0.10 + 0.04	0.11 + 0.05	0.12 + 0.05	0.011 + 0.005	
300.000V [12]	50 kHz-100 kHz	0.55 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.60 + 0.08	0.060 + 0.008	
	100 kHz-300 kHz	5.00 + 0.50	5.00 + 0.50	5.00 + 0.50	0.200 + 0.020	
	3 Hz-5 Hz	1.00 + 0.06	1.00 + 0.09	1.00 + 0.09	0.100 + 0.009	
	5 Hz-10 Hz	0.35 + 0.06	0.35 + 0.09	0.35 + 0.09	0.035 + 0.009	
True RMS AC Current [4]	1.000000 A	10 Hz-20 kHz	0.04 + 0.06	0.05 + 0.09	0.06 + 0.09	0.005 + 0.009
		20 kHz-50 kHz	0.10 + 0.12	0.11 + 0.15	0.12 + 0.15	0.011 + 0.015
		50 kHz-100 kHz [5]	0.55 + 0.24	0.60 + 0.24	0.60 + 0.24	0.060 + 0.024
		100 kHz-300 kHz [5]	5.00 + 1.50	5.00 + 1.50	5.00 + 1.50	0.200 + 0.060
	3.000000 A	3 Hz-5 Hz	1.05 + 0.04	1.05 + 0.04	1.05 + 0.04	0.100 + 0.006
		5 Hz-10 Hz	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.35 + 0.04	0.035 + 0.006
		10 Hz-1 kHz	0.15 + 0.04	0.15 + 0.04	0.15 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		1 kHz-5 kHz	0.40 + 0.04	0.40 + 0.04	0.40 + 0.04	0.015 + 0.006
		3 Hz-5 Hz	1.70 + 0.06	1.70 + 0.06	1.70 + 0.06	0.100 + 0.006
5 Hz-10 Hz	0.95 + 0.06	0.95 + 0.06	0.95 + 0.06	0.035 + 0.006		
10 Hz-1 kHz	0.75 + 0.06	0.75 + 0.06	0.75 + 0.06	0.015 + 0.006		
1 kHz-5kHz	1.00 + 0.06	1.00 + 0.06	1.00 + 0.06	0.015 + 0.006		
<b>Additional Low Frequency Errors</b> (% of reading)				<b>Additional Crest Factor Errors (non-sinewave)</b> [6]		
<b>Frequency</b>	<b>AC Filter</b>			<b>Crest Factor</b>	<b>Error (% or reading)</b>	
	<b>3 Hz</b>	<b>20 Hz</b>	<b>200 Hz</b>			
10Hz-20Hz	0	0.74	--	1-2	0.05%	
20Hz-40Hz	0	0.22	--	2-3	0.15%	
40Hz-100Hz	0	0.06	0.73	3-4	0.30%	
100Hz-200Hz	0	0.01	0.22	4-5	0.40%	
200Hz-1kHz	0	0	0.18			
>1kHz	0	0	0			
				NOTE: Crest Factor is not specified for non sinewave inputs <100Hz using the slow (3Hz) AC filter. See note [6].		

# AC Characteristics *(continued)*

## Measuring Characteristics

### Measurement Noise Rejection [7]

AC CMRR 70 dB

### True RMS AC Voltage

Measurement Method: AC-coupled True RMS - measures the ac component of the input with up to 300Vdc of bias on any range (max AC + DC = 300Vrms).

Crest Factor: Maximum 5:1 at full scale

AC Filter Bandwidths: 3Hz-300kHz (Slow filter)  
20Hz-300kHz (Medium filter)  
200Hz-300kHz (Fast filter)

Input Impedance:  $1\text{M}\Omega \pm 2\%$ , in parallel with 100pF

Input Protection: 300Vrms all ranges

### True RMS AC Current

Measurement Method: Direct coupled to the fuse and shunt. AC-coupled True RMS measurement (measures the ac component only).

Shunt Resistor:  $0.1\Omega$  for 1A and 3A ranges

Burden Voltage: 1A range:  $<1\text{Vrms}$   
3A range:  $<2\text{Vrms}$

Input Protection: Externally accessible 3.15A, 250V, Class H fuse

Class H fuses are fuses with a high interrupt rating which defines a fuse's ability to *safely* interrupt and clear short circuits. Replace the fuse with Cooper Industries Inc. fuse part number GDA-3.15 (3.15A, 250V, 5.0 mm diameter, 20.0 mm long) or equivalent

# AC Characteristics *(continued)*

## Operating Characteristics

Function	Digits	Readings/sec	AC Filter
ACV and ACI	6 1/2	1 (per 7 seconds) [8]	Slow (3Hz) (7 sec settling time)
	6 1/2	1 [8]	Medium (20Hz)
	6 1/2	1.6 [8],[9]	Fast (200Hz)
	6 1/2	50 [10]	Fast (200Hz)

### System Speeds [10], [11]

Function or Range Change:	5/sec
Autorange Time:	<0.8 sec
ASCII readings to GPIB:	50/sec
Max. Internal Trigger Rate:	50/sec
Max. External Trigger Rate to Memory:	50/sec

- [1] Specifications are for 1-hour warm-up at 100 PLC integration time, 3 Hz (Slow) ac filter, sinewave input.
- [2] Relative to calibration standards.
- [3] 20% overrange on all AC ranges, except 300V and 3A ranges which have 1% overrange.
- [4] Values in the AC Characteristics Accuracy Specifications table are for *sinewave inputs* >5% of range (>15% of range for 300 VAC). For smaller inputs, add an additional error to the value in the table as follows:

Function	Range	Additional Error Specifications to % Range Table Value for Sinewave Inputs:			
		1% to 5% of range		3% to 15% of range	
		<50kHz	>50kHz	<50kHz	>50kHz
True RMS AC Voltage	100mV to 100V	add 0.1 to % of range	add 0.13 to % of range		
	300V			add 0.3 to % of range	add 0.4 to % of range
True RMS AC Current	1A and 3A	add 0.1 to % of range			

- [5] 300Vac range limited to 50kHz. For frequencies >50 kHz, signals must be <math>1.5 \times 10^7</math> Volt-Hz.
- [6] For frequencies below 100Hz, 3Hz (Slow) AC filter specified for sinewave input only.
- [7] For 1kΩ unbalance in LO lead.
- [8] Maximum reading rates for 0.01% of ac step additional error. Additional settling delay required when input dc level varies.
- [9] For External Trigger or remote operation using default settling delay (Delay Auto).
- [10] Maximum useful limit with default settling delays defeated.
- [11] Speeds are for 0.02 PLC integration time, Delay 0, and 200Hz (Fast) ac filter.
- [12] 100VAC and 300VAC ranges may latch up the module or system mainframe if you drive the LO terminal with a high voltage, high frequency input. Only drive the HI terminal when measuring ac voltages.

# Frequency and Period Characteristics

## Accuracy Specifications $\pm$ (% of reading) [1] [4]

Function	Range [3]	Frequency	24 Hour [2] 23°C $\pm$ 1°C	90 Day 23°C $\pm$ 5°C	1 Year 23°C $\pm$ 5°C	Temperature Coefficient 0°C - 18°C 28°C - 55°C
Frequency, Period	100mV to 300V	3Hz - 5Hz	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.005
		5Hz - 10Hz	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.005
		10Hz - 40Hz	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.001
		40Hz - 300kHz	0.006	0.01	0.01	0.001

## Additional Low-Frequency Errors (% of reading) [4]

Frequency	Integration Time (number PLCs)		
	<u>100 &amp; 10</u>	<u>1 &amp; 0.2</u>	<u>0.02</u>
3Hz-5Hz	0	0.12	0.12
5Hz-10Hz	0	0.17	0.17
10Hz-40Hz	0	0.2	0.2
40Hz-100Hz	0	0.06	0.21
100Hz-300Hz	0	0.03	0.21
300Hz-1kHz	0	0.01	0.07
>1kHz	0	0	0.02

## Measuring Characteristics

### Frequency and Period

Measurement Method: Reciprocal-counting technique. AC-coupled input using the ac voltage measurement function.

Voltage Ranges: 100 mV rms full scale to 300V rms. Auto or manual ranges.

Gate Time: 10 ms, 100 ms or 1 second.

### Settling Considerations

Errors will occur when attempting to measure the frequency or period of an input following a dc offset voltage change. The input blocking RC time constant must be allowed to adequately settle (up to 1 second) before the most accurate measurements are possible.

### Measurement Considerations

All frequency counters are susceptible to error when measuring low-voltage, low-frequency signals. Shielding inputs from external noise pickup is critical for minimizing measurement errors.

# Frequency and Period Characteristics *(continued)*

## Operating Characteristics [5]

Function	Integration Time	Readings/second
Frequency, Period	100	1
	1	9.8
	0.02	80

## System Speeds [5]

Configuration Rates: 14/sec  
Autorange Time: <0.6 sec  
Max. Internal Trigger Rate: 80/sec  
Max. External Trigger Rate to Memory: 80/sec

- [1] Specifications are for 1-hour warm-up at 100 PLC integration time.
- [2] Relative to calibration standards.
- [3] 20% overrange on all ranges, except 300Vac range which has 1% overrange.
- [4] Input >100mV. For 10 mV input, multiply % of reading error x10.
- [5] Speeds are for 0.02 PLC integration time, Delay 0 and 200Hz (Fast) ac filter.

# General Specifications

Overvoltage Category 1 (1500V peak max impulse)

4152A Available Power (Amps):

+5V:	I <sub>pm</sub> (maximum peak current):	0.20A
	I <sub>dm</sub> (maximum dynamic current):	0.10A
+12V:	I <sub>pm</sub> (maximum peak current):	0.70A
	I <sub>dm</sub> (maximum dynamic current):	0.06A

Cooling /Slot: Average Watts/Slot: 9.40  
deltaP mm H<sub>2</sub>O: 0.05  
Air Flow liters/s: 0.80

Operating Environment: 0°C to 55°C  
65% Relative Humidity to 40°C  
**NOTE:** Recalibration may be required after exposure to humidity levels >65%.

Storage Environment: -40°C to 70°C

State Storage Memory: Power-off state automatically saved

Warm-up Time: 1 hour

Programming Language: SCPI-1993, IEEE-488.2

# To Calculate Total Measurement Error

Each specification includes correction factors which account for errors present due to operational limitations of the multimeter. This section explains these errors and shows how to apply them to your measurements. Refer to the section titled “Interpreting Multimeter Specifications” beginning on page 170 to get a better understanding of the terminology used and to help you interpret the multimeter's specifications.

The multimeter's accuracy specifications are expressed in the form: ( *% of reading + % of range* ). In addition to the reading error and range error, you may need to add additional errors for certain operating conditions. Check the list below to make sure you include *all* measurement errors for a given function. Also, make sure you apply the conditions as described in the footnotes on the specification pages.

- If you are operating the multimeter outside the  $23^{\circ}\text{C}\pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature range specified, apply an additional *temperature coefficient error*.
- For dc voltage, dc current, and resistance measurements, you may need to apply an additional *reading speed error* or *autozero OFF error*.
- For ac voltage and ac current measurements, you may need to apply an additional *low frequency error* or *crest factor error*.

## Understanding the “% of reading” Error

The *reading error* compensates for inaccuracies that result from the function and range you select, as well as the input signal level. The reading error varies according to the input level on the selected range. This error is expressed in percent of reading. The following table shows the reading error applied to the multimeter's 24-hour dc voltage specification.

Range	Input Level	Range Error (% of range)	Range Error Voltage
10Vdc	10Vdc	0.0015	$\leq 150\mu\text{V}$
10Vdc	1Vdc	0.0015	$\leq 15\mu\text{V}$
10Vdc	0.1Vdc	0.0015	$\leq 1.5\mu\text{V}$

## Understanding the “% of range” Error

The *range error* compensates for inaccuracies that result from the function and range you select. The range error contributes a constant error, expressed as a percent of range, *independent* of the input signal level. The following table shows the range error applied to the multimeter's 24-hour dc voltage specification.

Range	Input Level	Range Error (% of range)	Range Error Voltage
10Vdc	10Vdc	0.0004	$\leq 40\mu\text{V}$
10Vdc	1Vdc	0.0004	$\leq 40\mu\text{V}$
10Vdc	0.1Vdc	0.0004	$\leq 40\mu\text{V}$



## Total Measurement Error

To compute the total measurement error, add the reading error and range error. You can then convert the total measurement error to a “percent of input” error or a “ppm (part-per-million) of input” error as shown below.

$$\% \text{ of input error} = \frac{\text{Total Measurement Error}}{\text{Input Signal Level}} \times 100$$

$$\text{ppm of input error} = \frac{\text{Total Measurement Error}}{\text{Input Signal Level}} \times 1,000,000$$

## Error Example

Assume that a 5Vdc signal is input to the multimeter on the 10 Vdc range. Compute the total measurement error using the 90-day accuracy specifications:  $\pm(0.0020\%$  of reading +  $0.0005\%$  of range).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Reading error} &= 0.0020\% \times 5\text{Vdc} &&= 100\mu\text{V} \\ \text{Range error} &= 0.0005\% \times 10\text{Vdc} &&= 50\mu\text{V} \\ \text{Total error} &= 100\mu\text{V} + 50\mu\text{V} &&= \pm 150\mu\text{V} \\ &&&= \pm 0.0030\% \text{ of } 5\text{Vdc} \\ &&&= \pm 30 \text{ ppm of } 5\text{Vdc} \end{aligned}$$

# Interpreting Multimeter Specifications

This section is provided to give you a better understanding of the terminology used and will help you interpret the multimeter's specifications.

## Number of Digits and Overrange

The “number of digits” specification is the most fundamental, and sometimes, the most confusing characteristic of a multimeter. The number of digits is equal to the maximum number of “9’s” the multimeter can measure or display. This indicates the number of *full digits*. Most multimeters have the ability to overrange and add a partial or “½” digit.

For example, the 4152A can measure 9.99999Vdc on the 10V range. This represents six full digits of resolution. The multimeter can also overrange on the 10V range and measure up to a maximum of 12.00000Vdc. This corresponds to a 6½-digit measurement with 20% overrange capability.

## Sensitivity

Sensitivity is the minimum level that the multimeter can detect for a given measurement. Sensitivity defines the ability of the multimeter to respond to small changes in the input level. For example, suppose you are monitoring a 1mVdc signal and you want to adjust the level to within  $\pm 1$ mV. To be able to respond to an adjustment this small, this measurement would require a multimeter with a sensitivity of at least 1 $\mu$ V. You could use a 6½-digit multimeter if it has a 1Vdc or smaller range. You could also use a 4½-digit multimeter with a 10mVdc range.

Note that the smallest value that can be measured is different from the sensitivity for ac voltage and ac current measurements. For the 4152A, these functions are specified to measure down to 1% of the selected range. For example, the multimeter can measure down to 1 mVac on the 100 mVac range.

## Resolution

Resolution is the numeric ratio of the maximum measurable value divided by the minimum measurable value on a selected range. Resolution is often expressed in percent, parts-per-million (ppm), counts, or bits. For example, a 6½-digit multimeter with 20% overrange capability can make a measurement with up to 1,200,000 counts of resolution. This corresponds to about 0.0001% (1 ppm) of full scale, or 21 bits including the sign bit. All four specifications are equivalent.

## Accuracy

Accuracy is a measure of the “exactness” to which the multimeter's measurement uncertainty can be determined *relative to* the calibration reference used. Absolute accuracy includes the multimeter's relative accuracy specification plus the known error of the calibration reference relative to national standards (such as the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology). To be meaningful, the accuracy specifications must be accompanied with the conditions under which they are valid. These conditions should include temperature, humidity, and time.

There is no standard convention among multimeter manufacturers for the confidence limits at which specifications are set. The table below shows the probability of non-conformance for *each specification* with the given assumptions.

Specification Criteria	Probability of Failure
Mean $\pm 2$ sigma	4.5%
Mean $\pm 3$ sigma	0.3%
Mean $\pm 4$ sigma	0.006%

Variations in performance from reading to reading, and instrument to instrument, decrease for increasing number of sigma for a given specification. This means that you can achieve greater actual measurement precision for a specific accuracy specification number. The 4152A is designed and tested to meet performance better than mean  $\pm 4$  sigma of the published accuracy specifications.

## Transfer Accuracy

Transfer accuracy refers to the error introduced by the multimeter due to noise and short-term drift. This error becomes apparent when comparing two nearly-equal signals for the purpose of “transferring” the known accuracy of one device to the other.

## 24-Hour Accuracy

The 24-hour accuracy specification indicates the multimeter's relative accuracy over its full measurement range for short time intervals and within a stable environment. Short-term accuracy is usually specified for a 24-hour period and for a  $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$  temperature range.

## 90-Day and 1-Year Accuracy

These long-term accuracy specifications are valid for a  $23^\circ\text{C} \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$  temperature range. These specifications include the initial calibration errors plus the multimeter's long-term drift errors.

## Temperature Coefficients

Accuracy is usually specified for a  $23^\circ\text{C} \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$  temperature range. This is a common temperature range for many operating environments. You must add additional temperature coefficient errors to the accuracy specification if you are operating the multimeter outside a  $23^\circ\text{C} \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$  temperature range.

# Configuring for High Accuracy Measurements

The measurement configurations shown below assume that the multimeter is in its power-on or reset state. It is also assumed that manual ranging is enabled to ensure proper full scale range selection.

## DC Voltage, DC Current, and Resistance Measurements:

- Set the resolution to 6 digits Fast (integration time of 10 PLC). You can use the 6 digits slow mode (integration time of 100 PLC) for further noise reduction.
- Set the input resistance to greater than  $10\text{G}\Omega$  (for the 100mV, 1V, and 10V ranges) for the best dc voltage accuracy.
- Use 4-wire ohms for the best resistance accuracy.
- Use Math Null to null the test cable resistance for 2-wire ohms, and to remove interconnection offset for dc voltage measurements.

## AC Voltage and AC Current Measurements:

- Set the resolution to 6 digits (integration time of 100 PLC).
- Select the slow ac filter (3Hz to 300kHz).

## Frequency and Period Measurements:

- Set the resolution to 6 digits (aperture time of 1 second).

# Racal 4152A Multimeter Error Messages

---

The following sections describe the types of errors the 4152A reports; Execution Errors, Self-Test Errors and Calibration Errors. The error code is given (e.g., -101) followed by the associated error message and a description of what the error message means.

## Execution Errors

- 101 Invalid character**  
An invalid character was found in the command string. You may have inserted a character such as #, \$, or % in the command header or within a parameter. Example: CONF:VOLT#DC
- 102 Syntax error**  
Invalid syntax was found in the command string. You may have inserted a blank space before or after a colon in the command header, or before a comma. Example: SAMP:COUN ,1
- 103 Invalid separator**  
An invalid separator was found in the command string. You may have used a comma instead of a colon, semicolon, or blank space – or you may have used a blank space instead of a comma. Example: TRIG:COUN,1  
or CONF:FREQ 1000 0.1
- 104 Data type error**  
The wrong parameter type was found in the command string. You may have specified a number where a string was expected, or vice versa.  
Example: TRIG:COUN '150' or TRIG:COUN A
- 105 GET not allowed**  
A Group Execute Trigger (GET) is not allowed within a command string.
- 108 Parameter not allowed**  
More parameters were received than expected for the command. You may have entered an extra parameter, or you added a parameter to a command that does not accept a parameter. Example: READ? 10
- 109 Missing parameter**  
Fewer parameters were received than expected for the command. You omitted one or more parameters that are required for this command.  
Example: SAMP:COUN

- 112 Program mnemonic too long**  
A command header was received which contained more than the maximum 12 characters allowed. Example: CONFIGURATION:VOLT:DC  
A *<code>* string contains more than the maximum 12 characters allowed in the CALibration:SECure:CODE command.
- 113 Undefined header**  
A command was received that is not valid for this multimeter. You may have misspelled the command or it may not be a valid command. If you are using the short form of the command, remember that it may contain up to four letters. Example: TRIGG:COUN 3
- 121 Invalid character in number**  
An invalid character was found in the number specified for a parameter value. Example: STAT:QUES:ENAB #B01010102
- 123 Numeric overflow**  
A numeric parameter was found whose exponent was larger than 32,000. Example: TRIG:COUN 1E34000
- 124 Too many digits**  
A numeric parameter was found whose mantissa contained more than 255 digits, excluding leading zeros.
- 128 Numeric data not allowed**  
A numeric parameter was found but a character string was expected. Check the list of parameters to verify you have used a correct parameter type. Example: TRIG:SOUR 1
- 131 Invalid suffix**  
A suffix was incorrectly specified for a numeric parameter. You may have misspelled the suffix. Example: TRIG:DEL 0.5 SECS
- 138 Suffix not allowed**  
A suffix was received following a numeric parameter which does not accept a suffix. Example: SAMP:COUN 1 SEC (SEC is not a valid suffix).
- 148 Character data not allowed**  
A character string was received but a numeric parameter was expected. Check the list of parameters to verify that you have used a valid parameter type. Example: CAL:LFR XYZ
- 151 Invalid string data**  
An invalid character string was received. Check to see if you have enclosed the character string in single or double quotes. Example: CAL:STR 'NEXT CAL DUE 10/4/1996 (the ending quote is missing).
- 158 String data not allowed**  
A character string was received but is not allowed for the command. Check the list of parameters to verify that you have used a valid parameter type. Example: CALC:STAT 'ON'

- 160 to -168 Block data errors**  
*The multimeter does not accept block data.*
- 170 to -178 Expression errors**  
*The multimeter does not accept mathematical expressions.*
- 211 Trigger ignored**  
A Group Execute Trigger (GET) or \*TRG was received but the trigger was ignored. Make sure the multimeter is in the “wait-for-trigger” state before issuing a trigger, and make sure the correct trigger source is selected.
- 213 Init ignored**  
An INITiate command was received but could not be executed because a measurement was already in progress. Send a device clear to halt a measurement in progress and place the multimeter in the “idle” state.
- 214 Trigger deadlock**  
A trigger deadlock occurs when the trigger source is BUS and a READ? command is received.
- 221 Settings conflict**  
This error can be generated in one of the following situations:
- You sent a CONFigure or MEASure command with autorange enabled and with a fixed resolution. Example: CONF:VOLT:DC DEF,0.1
- You turned math on (CALC:STAT ON) and then changed to a math operation that was not valid with the present measurement function. For example, dB measurements are not allowed with 2-wire ohms. The math state is turned off as a result of this condition.
- 222 Data out of range**  
A numeric parameter value is outside the valid range for the command.  
Example: TRIG:COUN -3
- 223 Too much data**  
A character string was received but could not be executed because the string length was more than 12 characters. This error can be generated by the CALibration:STRing and DISPlay:TEXT commands.
- 224 Illegal parameter value**  
A discrete parameter was received which was not a valid choice for the command. You may have used an invalid parameter choice.  
Examples: CALC:FUNC SCALE (SCALE is not a valid choice) or SAMP:COUN ON (ON is not a valid choice).
- 230 Data stale**  
A FETCh? command was received but internal reading memory was empty. The reading retrieved may be invalid or settings have changed since the data was taken.

- 330 Self-test failed**  
The multimeter's complete self-test failed from the remote interface (\*TST? command). In addition to this error, more specific self-test errors are also reported. *See also "Self-Test Errors," following this section.*
- 350 Too many errors**  
The error queue is full because more than 20 errors have occurred. No additional errors are stored until you remove errors from the queue. The error queue is cleared when power has been off, or after a \*CLS (clear status) command has been executed.
- 410 Query INTERRUPTED**  
A command was received which sends data to the output buffer, but the output buffer contained data from a previous command (the previous data is not overwritten). The output buffer is cleared when power has been off, or after a \*RST (reset) command has been executed.
- 420 Query UNTERMINATED**  
The multimeter was addressed to talk (i.e., to send data over the interface) but a command has not been received which sends data to the output buffer. For example, you may have executed a CONFigure command (which does not generate data) and then attempted an ENTER statement to read data from the remote interface.
- 430 Query DEADLOCKED**  
A command was received which generates too much data to fit in the output buffer and the input buffer is also full. Command execution continues but all data is lost.
- 440 Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response**  
The \*IDN? command must be the last query command within a command string. Example: \*IDN?;;SYST:VERS?
- 501 Isolator UART framing error**
- 502 Isolator UART overrun error**
- 511 Unexpected reset occurred**  
The outguard circuit recognized the inguard circuit reset (probably due to an abnormal input condition). This error causes the instrument to go to the power-on setting and the previous setting is lost.
- 521 Input buffer overflow**
- 522 Output buffer overflow**
- 531 Insufficient memory**  
There is not enough memory to store the requested number of readings in internal memory using the INITiate command. The product of the sample count (SAMPLE:COUNT) and the trigger count (TRIGGER:COUNT) must not exceed 512 readings.



**532 Cannot achieve requested resolution**

The multimeter cannot achieve the requested measurement resolution. You may have specified an invalid resolution in the CONFIGure or MEASure command.

**540 Cannot use overload as math reference**

The multimeter cannot store an overload reading (9.90000000E+37) as the math reference for null or dB measurements. The math state is turned off as a result of this condition.

## **Self-Test Errors**

The following errors indicate failures that may occur during a self-test. The error message provides a description of the failure.

**602 RAM read/write failed**

**603 A/D sync stuck**

**604 A/D slope convergence failed**

**605 Cannot calibrate rundown gain**

**606 Rundown gain out of range**

**607 Rundown too noisy**

**609 DC gain x1 failed**

**610 DC gain x10 failed**

**611 DC gain x100 failed**

**612 Ohms 500nA source failed**

**613 Ohms 5 $\mu$ A source failed**

**614 DC 300V zero failed**

**615 Ohms 10 $\mu$ A source failed**

**616 DC current sense failed**

**617 Ohms 100 $\mu$ A source failed**

**618 DC high voltage attenuator failed**

**619 Ohms 1mA source failed**

**620 AC rms zero failed**

- 621 AC rms full scale failed**
- 622 Frequency counter failed**
- 623 Cannot calibrate precharge**
- 625 I/O processor does not respond**
- 626 I/O processor failed self-test**

## **Calibration Errors**

The following errors indicate failures that may occur during a calibration. The most common errors have descriptions here.

- 701 Cal security disabled by jumper**

The calibration security feature has been disabled with a jumper inside the multimeter. When applicable, this error will occur at power-on to warn you that the multimeter is unsecured.
- 702 Cal secured**

The multimeter is secured against calibration.
- 703 Invalid secure code**

An invalid calibration security code was received when attempting to unsecure or secure the multimeter. You must use the same security code to unsecure the multimeter as was used to secure it, and vice versa. The security code may contain up to 12 alphanumeric characters. The first character *must be* a letter.
- 704 Secure code too long**

A security code was received which contained more than 12 characters.
- 705 Cal aborted**

A calibration in progress is aborted when you send a device clear to the multimeter.
- 706 Cal value out of range**

The specified calibration value (CAL:VALue) is invalid for the present function and range.
- 707 Cal signal measurement out of range**

The specified calibration value (CAL:VALue) does not match the signal applied to the multimeter.
- 708 Cal signal frequency out of range**

The input signal frequency for an ac calibration does not match the required input frequency for calibration.

- 709 No cal for this function or range**  
You cannot perform calibrations for ac current, period, continuity, diode, ratio, or on the 100M $\Omega$  range.
- 710 Full scale correction out of range**
- 720 Cal DCV offset out of range**
- 721 Cal DCI offset out of range**
- 722 Cal RES offset out of range**
- 723 Cal FRES offset out of range**
- 724 Extended resistance self cal failed**
- 725 500V DC correction out of range**
- 730 Precharge DAC convergence failed**
- 731 A/D turnover correction out of range**
- 732 AC flatness DAC convergence failed**
- 733 AC low frequency convergence failed**
- 734 AC low frequency correction out of range**
- 735 AC rms converter noise correction out of range**
- 736 AC rms 100th scale linearity correction out of range**
- 740 Cal checksum failed, secure state**
- 741 Cal checksum failed, string data**
- 742 Cal checksum failed, DCV corrections**
- 743 Cal checksum failed, DCI corrections**
- 744 Cal checksum failed, RES corrections**
- 745 Cal checksum failed, FRES corrections**
- 746 Cal checksum failed, AC corrections**
- 747 Cal checksum failed, GP-IB address**
- 748 Cal checksum failed, internal data**

*Notes:*

---

# Measurement Speed and Accuracy Trade-offs

The 4152A Multimeter was designed so the default mode of operation will deliver high accuracy readings with a minimum of programming effort. However, many applications require high-speed measurements. This appendix discusses two topics:

1. special non-SCPI function (F1, F2, F3 and F4) and range (R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6 and R7) commands used to speed up measurement setup and
2. how to increase measurement speed where reduced reading accuracy is acceptable.

## 4152A Special Function and Range Commands (Non-SCPI)

The 4152A Multimeter has special function and range commands for DCV, DCI, 2-wire resistance (RES) and four-wire resistance (FRES) shown in the following table. ACV, ACI, frequency or period functions are not supported with these special commands.

**Special Function and Range Commands**

FUNCTION	RANGE						
	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7
F1 (DCV)	0.1V	1V	10V	100V	300V	INVALID RANGES	
F2 (DCI)	0.01A	0.1A	1A	3A	WILL RETURN "Out of range" ERROR		
F3 (RES)	100Ω	1KΩ	10KΩ	100KΩ	1MΩ	10MΩ	100MΩ
F4 (FRES)	100Ω	1KΩ	10KΩ	100KΩ	1MΩ	10MΩ	100MΩ

These special commands act like a [SENSe:] command to change a function or range. The range command acts only on the current function. For example, if the current function is DCV and its range is 10V, sending the range command R2 changes the DCV range to 1V but does not affect the DCI, RES or FRES ranges. To also change the 2-wire resistance range to the R2 setting, you must send the commands F3 and R2. First F3 changes the current function from DCV to RES then R2 sets the range to 1KΩ. Sending F1 returns the function to DCV and to the range and state it was last set prior to the F3 command.

The table on the following page shows equivalent [SENSe:] commands for the special commands.

## Speed Advantage Using the Special Non-SCPI Commands (F1-F4 and R1-R7)

You can save approximately three (3) milliseconds by using an F1 - F4 special function command instead of changing function with the equivalent SCPI [SENSe:] function command. You can save approximately five (5) milliseconds by using an R1 - R7 special range command instead of changing the range with the equivalent SCPI [SENSe:] range command.

**Special Commands and Their Equivalent [SENSe:] Command**

Speed Advantage	Special Command	Equivalent [SENSe:] SCPI command
approximate 3 mS advantage with special command	F1	[SENSe:]FUNC "VOLT[:DC]"
	F2	[SENSe:]FUNC "CURR[:DC]"
	F3	[SENSe:]FUNC "RES"
	F4	[SENSe:]FUNC "FRES"
The special range command affects the currently configured function.		
approximate 5 mS advantage with special command	R1	[SENSe:]VOLT[:DC]:RANG 0.1 [SENSe:]CURR[:DC]:RANG 0.01 [SENSe:]RES:RANG 100 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 100
	R2	[SENSe:]VOLT[:DC]:RANG 1 [SENSe:]CURR[:DC]:RANG 0.1 [SENSe:]RES:RANG 1000 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 1000
	R3	[SENSe:]VOLT[:DC]:RANG 10 [SENSe:]CURR[:DC]:RANG 1 [SENSe:]RES:RANG 10000 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 10000
	R4	[SENSe:]VOLT[:DC]:RANG 100 [SENSe:]CURR[:DC]:RANG 3 [SENSe:]RES:RANG 1E5 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 1E5
	R5	[SENSe:]VOLT[:DC]:RANG 300 <b>CURR[:DC] DOES NOT APPLY</b> [SENSe:]RES:RANG 1E6 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 1E6
	R6	<b>VOLT[:DC] DOES NOT APPLY</b> <b>CURR[:DC] DOES NOT APPLY</b> [SENSe:]RES:RANG 10E6 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 10E6
	R7	<b>VOLT[:DC] DOES NOT APPLY</b> <b>CURR[:DC] DOES NOT APPLY</b> [SENSe:]RES:RANG 100E6 [SENSe:]FRES:RANG 100E6

# 4152A Resolution Using Special Functions and Ranges

Resolution remains a function of the NPLC parameter set at the time a special function or range is used. The NPLC setting is fixed throughout use of the special functions and ranges unless you change the setting with the [SENSe:]<function>:NPLC command or configure the multimeter with the CONFigure command using a resolution that changes the NPLC setting. The resolution will track the NPLC setting as shown in Tables 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3 beginning on page 58.

The following table shows range and NPLC settings for power-on and after a module reset. Changing a range within one function does not place other functions at that range setting. Each function operates independently.

Special Function	4152A Power-on State	4152A *RST State
F1	10V (R3), NPLC = 10	300V (R5), NPLC = 10
F2	1A (R3), NPLC = 10	1A (R3), NPLC = 10
F3	1k $\Omega$ (R2), NPLC = 10	1k $\Omega$ (R2), NPLC = 10
F4	1k $\Omega$ (R2), NPLC = 10	1k $\Omega$ (R2), NPLC = 10

---

**Note** Refer to Tables 3-1, 3-2 and 3-3 in Chapter 3, to determine what resolution will result following a special function or special range change. The NPLC setting remains fixed for each function during execution of the special function and range commands (e.g., may differ from function to function).

---

## Resolution Example

Assume the power-on state where the multimeter function is DC Voltage, 10V range, with an NPLC setting of 10 PLCs providing 10 $\mu$ V resolution (see Table 3-1 on page 58). Use the special range command R5 to change the DC Voltage range to 300V. The NPLC setting remains at 10 PLCs providing a resolution of 1mV (see Table 3-1 on page 58).

Use the special function command F3 to change the function to 2-Wire Resistance. The range goes to the resistance power-on state (1k $\Omega$  for 2-Wire Resistance, NPLC = 10); it does not change with the previous DCV R5 command. NPLC remains at 10 PLCs providing resolution of 1m $\Omega$ .

The special range commands do not affect other functions except in the F3 (RES) and F4 (FRES) function changes. Range changes on F3 cause the same range change on F4 and vice versa.

# General Guidelines for Increasing Measurement Speed

The following guidelines show how to increase measurement speed, which in some cases, will reduce the accuracy of the measurement. Some of the guidelines will not affect accuracy but simply make taking measurements more efficient. Be aware that these guidelines also increase the complexity of the program.

1. Avoid function changes.
2. Avoid aperture changes when making frequency or period measurements.
3. Minimize the number of command/response sessions.
4. Set autozero to ONCE or OFF.
5. Turn autorange OFF.
6. Decrease the NPLC setting for DCV, DCI, 2-wire and 4-wire resistance measurements.
7. Store the readings in the 4152A internal memory instead of sending them directly to the computer.

---

**Note** Only items 4, 5 and 6 may reduce the accuracy of a measurement. The rest of the guidelines involve additional work by the system programmers.

---

## Avoid Function Changes

The 4152A Multimeter takes time to switch between the various functions because the hardware must be re-configured for the new function. Organize your program so all measurements on a function are done at the same time.

## Avoid Aperture Changes

Changing aperture times for frequency or period measurements takes a significant amount of time. The easiest way to avoid aperture changes is to directly specify the aperture time. This requires that you not use the MEASure command and that you not specify the optional *<resolution>* parameter in a CONFigure command.

## Minimize the Number of Command/Response Sessions

Minimizing the number of command/response sessions involves programming the multimeter to pace itself, rather than the computer pacing the multimeter. Use the external trigger mode when measuring signals routed to the multimeter from a switch module.

The EXTERNAL TRIGGER input can be used to start a scan from an external signal. The Racal 1260-00C's "Clk out" is a convenient source for an external signal. A potential problem exists whereby an external trigger arrives before the multimeter is ready to start a new scan causing the trigger to be missed and no error message generated. Send a \*OPC? command to the multimeter after setting up the multimeter and prior to initiating the switch module to eliminate this problem.

## Set Autozero to ONCE or OFF

Autozero causes the A/D to alternately measure its internal zero and the external signal. Autozero improves reading accuracy; however, it reduces reading speed by ½.



CAL:ZERO:AUTO ON ----The zero will be measured before each measurement.

CAL:ZERO:AUTO OFF ----No new zero readings will be made.

CAL:ZERO:AUTO ONCE----Does one Autozero operation when the command is received and also sets the mode to autozero OFF.

The zero may vary over time, especially as the room temperature varies. Noticeable changes can be expected over many minutes or hours. However, over a few seconds the changes should be very small.

## Turn Autorange OFF

Turning autorange OFF makes the 4152A take all measurements on a fixed range which results in fast and predictable measurement times.

Autorange is turned OFF when a numeric value or MIN|MAX is specified for the *<range>* parameter of the CONFIGure, MEASure, [SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe, [SENSe:]VOLTage:RANGe, or [SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe command. Autorange is directly controlled by the [SENSe:]VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO ON|OFF, [SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO ON|OFF, or [SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO ON|OFF command.

You can query the 4152A autorange status for a particular function by the following commands:

```
[SENSe:]CURRent[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]CURRent:AC:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]FREQUency:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]FRESiSTANCE:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]PERiod:VOLTage:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]VOLTage[:DC]:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]VOLTage:AC:RANGe:AUTO?
[SENSe:]RESistance:RANGe:AUTO?
```

## Decrease Aperture Time or NPLCs

The aperture time or NPLCs (number of power line cycles) is the amount of time that the input signal is integrated. The smaller the aperture time or NPLCs, the faster the readings are taken.

A disadvantage to faster aperture times or smaller NPLC settings is increased noise will be present in the measured values. The most common source of noise is from AC power sources.

The magnitude of noise from AC power sources in most cases is many millivolts. If the signal being measured is large enough, then the noise may not be significant. However, noise becomes a factor if the signal being measured is in the microvolt range.

## Setting the Resolution

The aperture time or NPLC is set as a result of specifying the *<resolution>* parameter in the MEASure or CONFIGure command, or by directly setting it with the [SENSe:]FREQUency:APERture or [SENSe:]PERiod:APERture command or [SENSe:]*function*:NPLC commands.

## Store the Readings in Multimeter RAM Instead of Sending them Directly to the Computer

There is a major difference between INIT;:FETCh? and READ? after a CONFigure command.

### INIT;:FETCh?

When the INITiate command is sent to the 4152A, the multimeter will store up to 512 readings in Multimeter RAM. For example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC
SAMP:COUN 200
INIT      ! Stores 200 readings in RAM
FETCh?   ! Transfers readings to output buffer
```

The 4152A then takes the readings as soon as its trigger conditions have been satisfied and stores them in internal memory (RAM). For example, if the trigger source is IMMEDIATE, the readings are started once INITiate is executed. If the trigger source is EXT, then the readings are started when an external trigger is received.

The FETCh? command causes the readings that have been stored in the multimeter RAM to be placed in the multimeter's output buffer so they can be retrieved and sent over the GPIB bus (or other I/O interface such as VXLink). No readings are output until all readings have been taken and stored in internal memory (RAM). This results in a burst-then-transfer mode of operation. The multimeter can store a maximum of 512 readings in its internal memory.

### READ?

The READ? command does not store readings in internal memory (RAM) like the INITiate command does. For example:

```
CONF:VOLT:DC
SAMP:COUN 200
READ?     ! Takes 200 readings and puts them in the output buffer
```

The READ? command causes the 4152A Multimeter to start taking readings as soon as the trigger requirements have been met. For example, if the trigger source is IMMEDIATE, the readings are started immediately. If the trigger source is EXT, then the readings are started when an external trigger is received. The multimeter immediately places those readings in the multimeter's output buffer so they can be retrieved via the GPIB bus (or other I/O interface such as MXI) by the controller. If the controller cannot take the readings from the output buffer fast enough, the multimeter will suspend taking measurements until there is room to place the readings in the output buffer. You can have a variable reading rate if your controller is busy doing other tasks instead of emptying the output buffer to make room for more readings.